



# THE PI KAPPA ALPHA FRATERNITY CONVENTION

WAS HELD IN THIS ROOM - DECEMBER 20, 1889.

THERON HALL RICE ALPHA; JOHN SHAW FOSTER, THETA;  
HOWARD BELL ARBUCKLE, IOTA, BEING PRESENT.

A NEW CONSTITUTION AND FORM OF GOVERNMENT WAS  
THERE ADOPTED, GIVING PI KAPPA ALPHA ITS REBIRTH.

# THE SHIELD AND DIAMOND

*Official Publication of the Pi Kappa Alpha Fraternity*

Pi Kappa Alpha fraternity was founded at the University of Virginia on March 1, 1868, by Frederick Southgate Taylor, Julian Edward Wood, Littleton Waller Tazewell, Robertson Howard and James Benjamin Schlater.

Volume XXXVII

FEBRUARY, 1928

Number 3

## CONTENTS

	PAGE
PENN II PRESERVING VALLEY FORGE .....	Richard S. Burns, <i>Beta-Alpha</i> 227
ALL II K A FOOTBALL TEAM SELECTED .....	Lawrence E. Rose, <i>Gamma-Delta</i> 231
GOATES SUBMITS SOME CANDIDATES .....	Lesley Goates, <i>Alpha-Tau</i> 233
RICULFI ATHLETIC CUP AWARDED .....	237
RADIO BOARD OPPOSES CENSORSHIP .....	Sam Pickard, <i>Beta-Gamma</i> 239
HOME AT IOWA STATE COMPLETED .....	241
BENEVOLENT DESPOTISM IN SIAM .....	Dr. J. Edmund Woodman, <i>Alpha-Upsilon</i> 213
PERCHING OVER HONDURAN SILVER .....	Frank H. Stephens, <i>Psi</i> 247
FORMER WAR ACE ADVISES BETA-NU .....	248
MAKING D.N.B.'S OF II K A M.D.'S .....	Edward S. Elwood, <i>Alpha-Chi</i> 249
INTERFRATERNITY CONFERENCE MEETS .....	251
FLORIDA IMPROVES THE LANDSCAPE .....	255
SOUTH UNDAUNTED EVEN BY FLOOD .....	Owen L. Scott, <i>Beta-Xi</i> 257
SIGMA LEADS WAY IN CHAPTER SCHOLARSHIP .....	Carver M. Lackey, <i>Sigma</i> 259
FRATERNITY ERECTS MEMORIAL TABLET .....	260
HISTORY TEACHES MANY THINGS .....	Dr. W. W. Davis, <i>Upsilon</i> 261
PAGE HENRY FORD, HERE'S A DARN GOOD IDEA .....	264
IF YOU THINK YOU'RE INDISPENSABLE, READ THIS .....	264
SPRIGG DEPICTS MOVING BUSINESS .....	Rodney S. Sprigg, <i>Alpha-Sigma</i> 265
MODERN TROUPER PLEASURES THE WEST .....	267
"DREAM GIRL" SALES STILL STRONG .....	268
"CROAKER" OPERATES ON 1,600 MEN .....	269
BETA THETA PI SHOWS COURAGE .....	271
FACULTY HOUSE HONORS EDUCATOR .....	272
TWO BROTHERS ACTIVE IN PUBLIC SERVICE .....	273
LIST OF INITIATES .....	274
IN PHI PHI KAPPA ALPHA .....	J. Harold Johnston, <i>Alpha-Psi</i> 275
THE II K A SCRAP BOOK .....	278
GOOD THINGS TO TRY .....	282
THE CHAPTER ETERNAL .....	285
NEWS FROM THE CHAPTERS (Index) .....	287
ALUMNI CHAPTER NEWS (Index) .....	333
OFFICIAL ANNOUNCEMENTS .....	342
DIRECTORY AND ADVERTISEMENTS .....	343



J. HAROLD JOHNSTON, *Editor*  
225 West 34th St., New York City

R. G. BAUMHOFF, *Associate Editor*  
*The Post-Dispatch*, St. Louis, Mo.

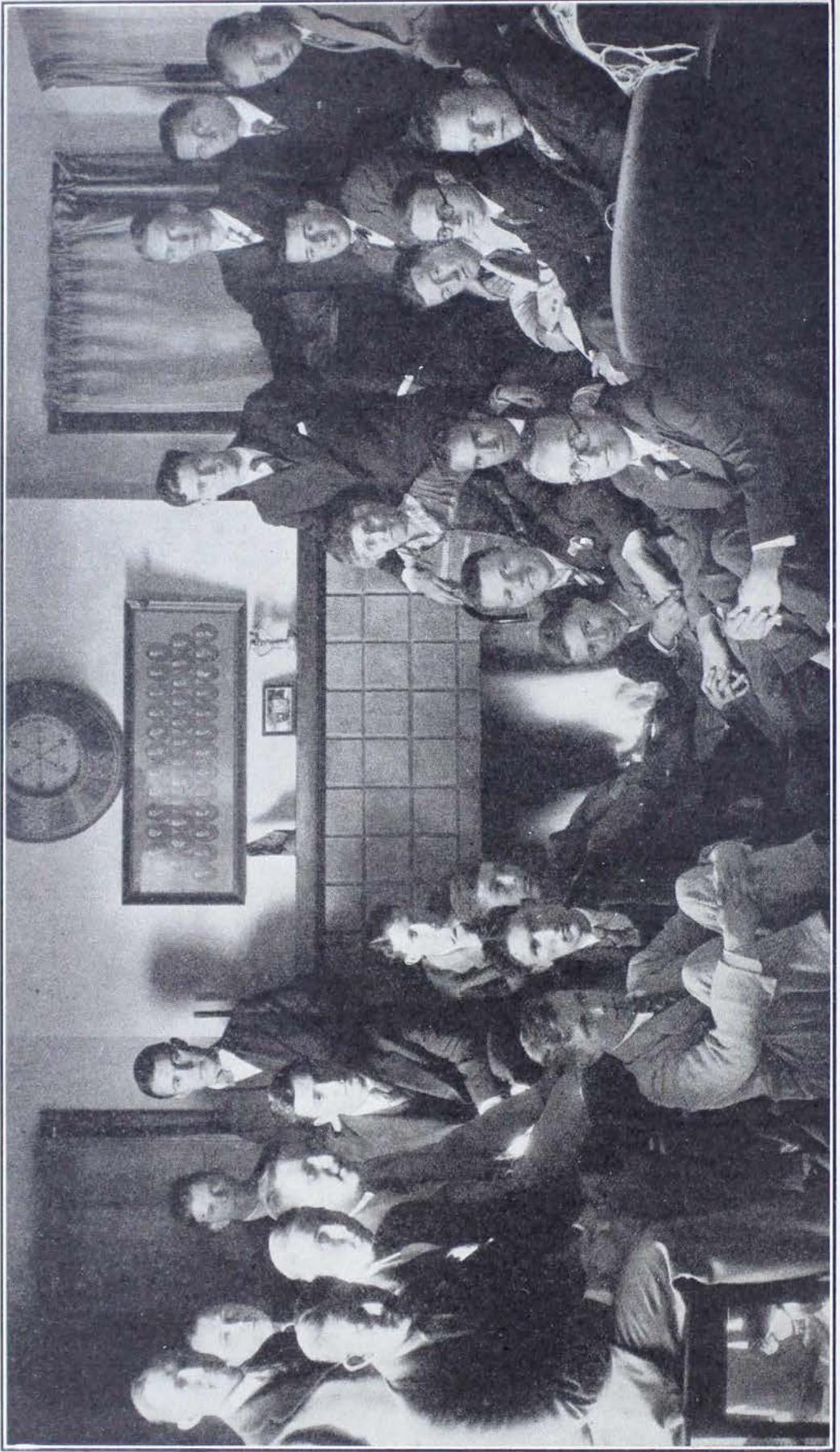
K. D. PULCIPHER, *Associate Editor*  
525 Union Station, Chicago, Ill.

THE SHIELD AND DIAMOND is published five times a year at The Evangelical Press, Third and Reilly Streets, Harrisburg, Pa., in October, December, February, April and June, by the Pi Kappa Alpha fraternity and is devoted to the interests of its active and alumni members.

The subscription price is \$2.00 a year. Special alumni rate, three years for \$4.00. Life subscriptions, \$10. Make all remittances and send all changes of address to Robert A. Smythe, Grand Treasurer, 3rd and Reilly Sts., Harrisburg, Pa., or 405 Commercial Exchange Building, Atlanta, Ga.

All members of the fraternity are invited to submit articles and photographs of both active and alumni members. Photographs will be returned on request. All material must be received by the first of the month preceding date of publication.

Entered as second-class matter at the post office at Harrisburg, Pa., under Act of March 3, 1879. Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in section 1103, Act of October 3, 1917, authorized July 16, 1918.



ALPHA-SIGMA CHAPTER AT MOTHER CAMPER'S HEARTH

# The SHIELD and DIAMOND

Vol. XXXVII

February, 1928

No. 3

## Penn II Preserving Valley Forge

*Important Work of Restoring the Battle Ground of Historic Valley Forge Entrusted to a Capable II K A*

By RICHARD S. BURNS, *Beta-Alpha*, Penn State  
Resident Landscape Architect, Valley Forge Park

IF YOU will come to Valley Forge and stand upon the forested hill of Mount Joy or along the exposed outer line of defense on a biting winter day, you can appreciate the fidelity of our Continental soldiers. They suffered and were buried on these hills overlooking the western approaches to Philadelphia, twenty-one miles distant. In one of his dispatches to Congress, Washington stated, "Naked and starving as they are we cannot enough admire the incomparable patience and fidelity of the soldiery."

One hundred and fifty years after this tribute of Washington to his faithful troops, the hearts and minds of Americans still respond to the story of Valley Forge, for though no blood was shed in battle, the ground is hallowed by the untold sufferings of thousands of Continental soldiers and their officers during the darkest period in American history. It was from these hills and this small hamlet that the soldiers under Washington went forth with renewed determination and faith in what was beginning to be considered a lost cause, and it was from the darkness of Valley Forge with its physical trials further burdened by a weak and meddling Congress, an incom-

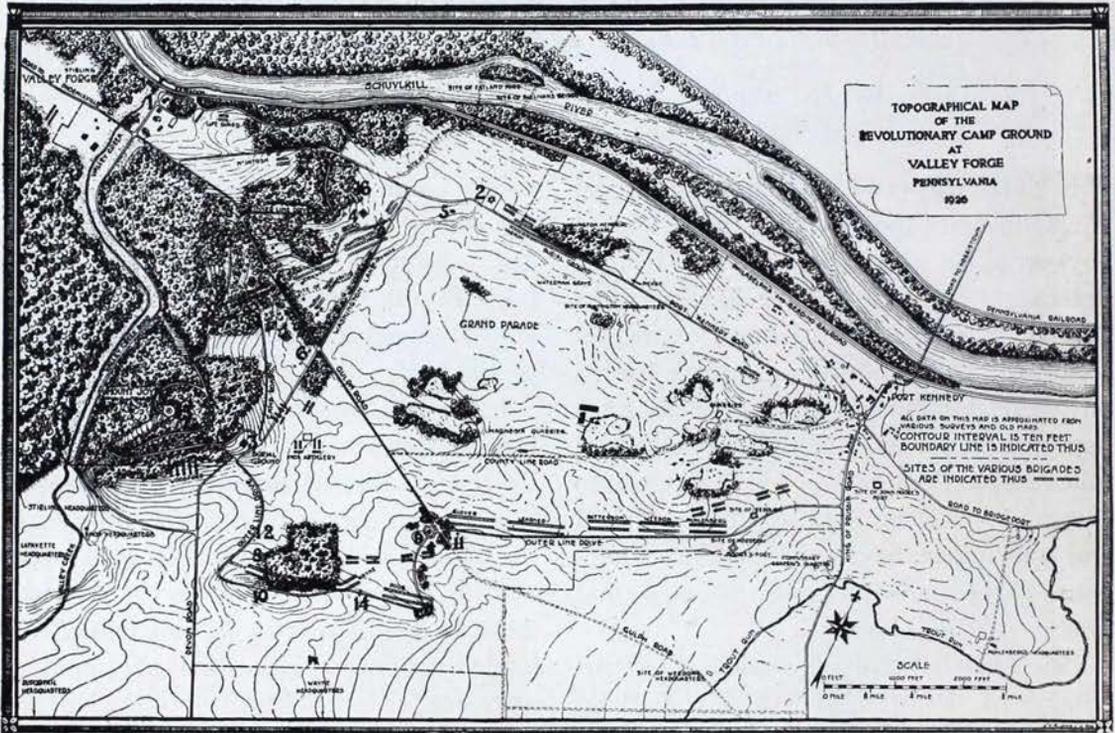
petent commissary department, the cooling of public faith in a great cause, and disloyalty and Toryism on every hand, that Washington emerged as a permanently great character to the American people.

Little is known of the intimate happenings and appearance of Valley Forge at the time of the encampment, for the memories of the winter there were so bitter in the minds of survivors that they were loath to return or to discuss the encampment in after years. No successful attempts to memorialize the encampment were made for 100 years following the evacuation of the army.

On December 19, 1777, about 11,000 discouraged and disheartened soldiers of the Continental Army, led by Washington, entered this hamlet and began reconnoitering for food and felling trees on the surrounding hillsides. Several hundred log huts, chinked with clay and stones and thatched with twigs, boughs and straw, or roofed with slabs of bark, with wooden bunks for privates and non-commissioned officers, were erected at various points within the 1,500 acres comprising the main part of the encampment. On this ground the half-clad, ill-equipped army,

approximately 3,000 of whom were unfit for active duty for want of shoes, and about the same number of whom were to die from starvation or the scourge of smallpox that swept through the camp and village, threw up breastworks about four feet in height on the stony hillsides while their enemies were carousing in Philadelphia. The two lines of earthworks that were established, one shouldering Mount Joy in a southerly direction and the other skirting the fields about a

of the line of defense, along the banks of the Schuylkill River where the Valley Creek flows into its channel. This structure, which is included within the boundaries of the reservation, was owned at the time by Isaac Potts, Quaker preacher and part owner of the Valley Forge, which was constructed at the time of the encampment to replace the Mount Joy Forge, located further up the creek and burned the previous year by a party of British soldiers. It was here in the Potts



MAP OF VALLEY FORGE PARK

mile to the south, with several well-planned redoubts bastioning them, are partially preserved in the present reservation and are the most treasured and interesting features.

The commanding officers quartered themselves in farmhouses adjacent to the encampment and many of these fine colonial homes, mostly occupied by Quakers at the time, are still in evidence though largely altered in appearance and under private ownership. But Washington's own headquarters was situated to the rear

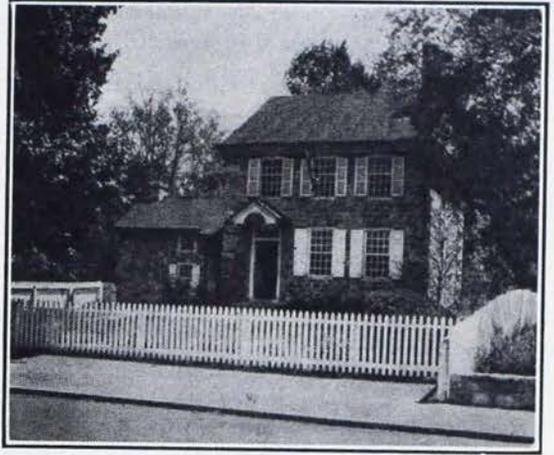
Mansion, as the house was called in those days, that Washington wrote his appeals to a lax Congress, conferred with his staff, and supervised the reconstruction of his suffering army.

Valley Forge Park, comprising 1,500 acres of the ground occupied by the Continental troops, and traversed with about twelve miles of improved roads, is fiscally controlled by the Department of Forests and Waters of the State of Pennsylvania and is administered by an unpaid body of thirteen commissioners appointed every

four years by the Governor. It is readily accessible by train, bus or automobile and is visited annually by approximately half a million tourists from all parts of the world.

In accord with the Act of Assembly of 1893 providing that the land "be laid out, preserved and maintained forever as a public place and park by the name of Valley Forge, so that same and the fortifications thereon be maintained as nearly as possible in their original condition as a military camp and may be preserved for the enjoyment of the people of the said state" the Valley Forge Park Commission has recently instituted some policies and

steps are taken those who come here cannot recall the most sacred memories of the Revolution and the inspirational



WASHINGTON'S HEADQUARTERS



OLD ENTRENCHMENTS

values that it holds for present and future generations will be lost to a large extent.

I have met many persons here who, weary of the sophistications and complications of modern life in cities, have been rejuvenated by the quiet and reflective enjoyment and inspiration gained by spending a few hours in the hills and fields or around the colonial homes of Valley

work that it feels will be approved by the thinking public. Although the march of an unwelcome progress has somewhat lessened the original charm and crude attractiveness of the encampment and village and had threatened to destroy the integrity of the park as a rural area had it continued, measures have already been taken to restore the original, somewhat crude, yet restful and appealing appearance and general atmosphere that the grounds had in colonial days. In answer to those who may feel that the importance of restoration of physical features, such as buildings, fences, woodlands, dams and fortifications is overexaggerated, we may explain that unless such

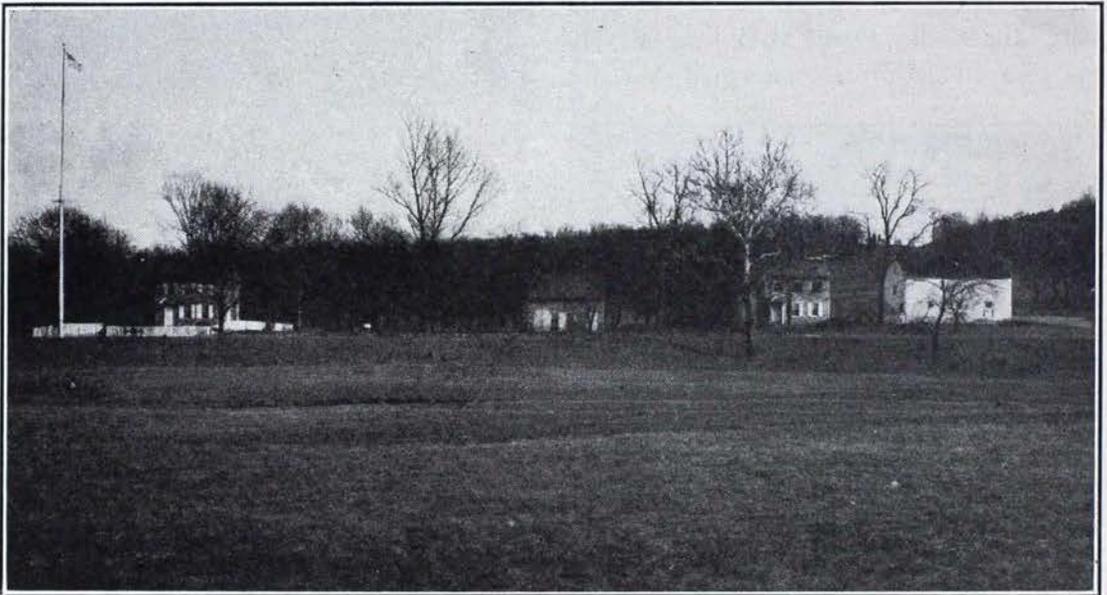


NATIONAL MEMORIAL ARCH

Forge, and who have gone forth with a clearer conception of relative values in this world. Valley Forge is unique in its

character, for almost alone of all the historic places of America, one will find here nothing except roads that is of a very modern or improved sort, but rather a park in keeping with the episode which it memorializes, being essentially a shrine for quiet meditation rather than a park for rapid fire recreation and spectacular improvements. Memorials wrought in stone or bronze, dignified and impressive as they may be, and other customary embellishments all militate against the presentation of the Valley Forge that the

While the real interest in Valley Forge centers in its historic background, the work of those to whom the development or preservation of such parks is entrusted, will be more fitting and more appreciated by future generations if the people of this age, and especially those belonging to patriotic fraternal orders, will carefully measure relative values and realize the desirability for continual resistance to modern or abnormal demands on country parks. With the growth in the popularity of zoning, regional planning, and the



IMMEDIATE VICINITY OF WASHINGTON'S HEADQUARTERS AS RESTORED

nation pictures and journeys so far to see.

Misguided or overzealous modern patriots have concocted many schemes for utilization of these grounds and if unrestrained would so encumber them with foreign and man-made objects that the inspirational and educational values would be relegated to the background. Preservation of the historic objects and of the natural features connected with them, without competition from modern artificial expressions of tribute, is the most fitting manner in which the traditions and historical background can best be maintained.

preservation of desirable lands for future generations, problems for the treatment of Valley Forge will be met more sympathetically and intelligently than ever before, so that those of future ages may, in the words of Henry Armit Brown: "Come here to contemplate the sources of our country's greatness, to commune with the honored past, to remind themselves and show their children that joy can come out of sorrow, happiness out of suffering, light out of darkness, life out of death. What spot on earth has had a farther reaching and happier influence on the human race than Valley Forge?"

# All II K A Football Team Selected

*Lawrence Rose of Arizona Takes a Chance and Gives His Idea of Who Belongs On or Near It and Who Doesn't*

By LAWRENCE E. ROSE, *Gamma-Delta, Arizona*

**M**AH JONGG, the great Chinese game, swept the country by storm, only to die an ignominious and early death. The cross-word puzzle had its inning too, but like Mah Jongg, it died on base. And now, claiming the attention of many writers and the interests of thousands of readers, we have the latest great popular activity, the selection of mythical all-American teams.

Whether or not the scribes will tire of mythical selections, as the card sharks renounced mah jongg, and as word-lovers rebelled against the cross-definition jumble, is an open question. It is enough to

Tech, on the "All-Smith Brothers Eleven"; Rose, Arkansas, on the "All-American Color Team"; and Miller, N. Y. U., on the "All-Occupations Eleven.")

So why not an all-American Pi Kappa Alpha choice? It is simple enough, for there is an imposing array of college football stars this year who are sons of the Garnet and the Gold.

Here, then, is Gamma-Delta's contribution to the great new fad, all-Something teams, which despite their general uselessness, nevertheless give due and commendable credit to the heroes of our most popular collegiate sport.

<i>First Team</i>	<i>Position</i>	<i>Second Team</i>
LeCrone (Roy), Oklahoma .....	RE .....	Lee, Nebraska
Johnson, Minnesota .....	RT .....	Miller, N. Y. U.
Von Bremer, Wisconsin .....	RG .....	Gibbons, Utah Aggies
Dye, Alabama .....	C .....	Kirchner, Florida
Rose, Arkansas .....	LG .....	Tackwell, Kansas Aggies
Randel, Nebraska .....	LT .....	Spear, Georgia Tech
Crowley, Georgia Tech .....	LE .....	Riordan, N. Y. U.
Conner, N. Y. U. ....	QB .....	Smith, Georgia Tech
Long, New Mexico .....	LHB .....	Bumbraugh, Florida
Howell, Utah .....	RHB .....	Snider, Alabama Tech
Barr, California .....	FB .....	LeCrone (Ray), Oklahoma

say that all-American teams have become scarcely less numerous and popular than were the ivory-covered cubes of Mah Jongg or the inviting black and white squares of the popular puzzle.

Sport writers make their all-American selections, coaches follow suit and even *College Humor* gets the idea over to its readers with an "All-Smith Brothers Eleven," an "All-Movie Stars Team," etc., etc. (Incidentally, these selections contained three II K A's: Smith, Georgia

Because of the wealth of available material, it has been possible to select two teams. Sources of information have been other all-American and all-Conference selections, newspaper accounts of the most important grid contests, and the data contained in the SHIELD AND DIAMOND chapter news.

Inaccuracies will probably be discerned, but the purpose of the selection is not so much to compare the various Pi Kappa stars on the gridiron as to show the gen-

eral outstanding representation of II K A football men this season. It is an important fact that a large number of prominent gridsters have been omitted, either because of the smallness of their school and the unsuccessfulness of their game schedule, or because of the lack of accurate and sufficient information regarding them.



RANDEL,  
Nebraska



CONNOR,  
N. Y. U.

For ends on the first team, we have selected Roy LeCrone, Oklahoma's outstanding wing-man, and Edward Crowley, captain of Georgia Tech's 1927 surprise team. LeCrone was named on the all-Missouri Valley selection, while Crowley received a position on the all-Southern eleven, as well as mention on many all-American choices. LeCrone was the shining light on Oklahoma's grid gang, while Crowley led his "Ramblin' Wreck" to a 12-0 victory over Georgia University, conqueror of the mighty Yale, and believed to have been one of the strongest teams in the country.

At tackles are Duke Johnson, Minnesota, and Randel, Nebraska. Johnson had a great year on one of the most powerful teams in the Big Ten, playing his most successful game when Minnesota held Notre Dame to a 7-7 tie. Randel, captain of the Nebraska Cornhuskers, received much mention in all-Big Ten and all-American selections. Big and fast, he

was a worthy leader for the team that bested New York University and some other of the country's strongest elevens.

"Dutch" Von Bremer, Wisconsin, and Glen Rose, Arkansas, seem to be the best bets for guard. Von Bremer, star lineman, and one of the mainstays of the Boilermakers, cannot be overlooked in a selection of this nature; while Rose, Arkansas captain, the only three-letter man in his college, and an all-Southwestern Conference guard for two years, is the logical entry as Von Bremer's team-mate.

For center, we suggest Dye, 230-pound pivot of Alabama's Crimson Tide.

In the backfield is a galaxy of stars. John Conner, captain at New York University, is easily deserving of quarterback. His team had a successful season and he earned for himself national fame as an unstoppable backfield man. He is, according to Grantland Rice, one of the "two great ball-carriers of the year." Rice, in placing him on his second all-American choice in *Collier's*, says: "Conner could hit a line, skirt an end,



ROSE,  
Arkansas



CROWLEY,  
Ga. Tech

throw passes, receive them, kick, and hold his own at defensive play. He comes close to being the most versatile back in football."

Long, New Mexico captain, is in real-

ity a quarterback, but he deserves a place in the first choice backfield. He has proved himself an exceptional football carrier. For two consecutive years he has been captain of the all-southwestern eleven picked by sport writers in Texas, New Mexico, and Arizona papers.

Howell, Utah captain, is another star. Grantland Rice mentions him as outstanding backfield material, while western sport writers have placed him on the all-Rocky Mountain Conference selections.

Barr, California's substitute full-back, who rose to stardom over night, cannot be excluded here. In the game with the University of Washington, Stan tore through the Husky line and zigzagged 75 yards for a touchdown, only to have the score discounted because of the off-side of one of his team-mates. Barr won the Roos cup for punting in his freshman year.

Both Connor, N. Y. U., and Randel, Nebraska, played on the all-Eastern team

which played the all-Western team in San Francisco on December 26; and Crowley, Georgia Tech, played on the all-Southern team in Los Angeles on the same day.

Pi Kappa Alpha came close to the record in having nine football captains during the past season, for nine wore the Garnet and Gold as follows: Connor, N. Y. U.; Crowley, Georgia Tech; Randel, Nebraska; Howell, Utah; Rose, Arkansas; Frasier, Transylvania; Williamson, Birmingham Southern; Hawkins, Georgia Aggies, was captain last year as well; and Myles, Hampden-Sidney, the fifth straight II K A captain. Vaughan, of Georgetown, was acting captain most of the season.

Nine for II K A may be this year's greatest number for all fraternities, but the records are not available yet. In 1926, Sigma Nu led the list with eleven football captains and in 1925, Sigma Alpha Epsilon led with the same number.

— II K A —

## Goates Submits Some Candidates

*Sport Writer for the Salt Lake "Desert News" Discusses Many Excellent Football Players He has Seen in Action*

By LESLEY GOATES, *Alpha-Tau*, Utah  
District Princeps of No. 16

IT IS an undoubted fact that many a football star sends his scintillating rays into a desert void because the section of the firmament in which destiny has placed him is out of the range of the gridiron astronomers. The former business of transferring the small school stars to greater colleges and universities used to bring many an athletic luminary to the limelight but now there are bans against transfers in most sections and the stellar performer is obliged to remain where he was developed.

Again it is an unquestionable fact that many a planetary gridiron specialist would not have been recognized had he not been grouped in a pretty high class galaxy. One day during the late football season the great Herb Joesting of Minnesota failed to make any headway against Indiana chiefly because his fellow Gophers let him try his pile driving stuff all by himself. It simply cannot be done.

On the contrary, some great backs like Flannagan of Notre Dame and Howells of Utah have found it not too difficult to

crow-hop over and through the opposition to touchdowns after their interference had levelled the opposing tacklers. But it should not be overlooked that a great ball carrier often acts as a tonic to a foot-

ball team, bringing about a coördinated effort and a fiery spirit which a more ordinary ball player could not inspire.

If these observations appear random and beside the point the fault should be forgiven on the ground that the critics who annually select the all-star teams apparently

cannot see anybody except the fellows with the big press ballyhoo behind them all of which is unjust to the plodding gridiron adept who goes it all alone.

One thing is certain and that is this: When they pick an all Pi Kappa Alpha honor football eleven it will include players from all over this glorious land. For the Sons of the Garnet and Gold have been in the "gridlight" all season in every section from the most populated to the most remote. It is the purpose of this article to point out the qualities of a few of these men who might otherwise be overlooked in the shuffle.

The Rocky Mountain Conference, long overlooked and considered unimportant by football critics of the east, has been getting a great deal of prominence during the past two years and the principal reason for this is a single University of Utah football player,—Jack Howells, captain of the Redskins. Howells concluded a four-year career at Utah on Thanksgiving Day and when he hung up his cleats the sun set on the most remarkable four-year

performance a western football player ever turned in.

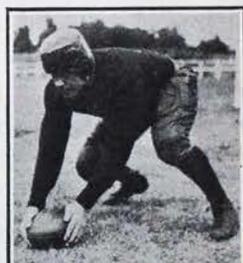
During his four years at Utah, Capt. Howells played in 23 conference games gaining an average of 87 yards from scrimmage in each game. That is over two thousand yards. There was scarcely a game in which the brown-thatched Ute was not able to make his yards. His name has become a household word through the Inter-Mountain west for all that which is courageous, fleet, powerful and sagacious in football.

For his wonderful showing, Howells won all-conference honors for two years, 1926-27, and all-American honorable mention both seasons on all the important lists including those by such nationally known critics and authorities as Knute Rockne, Pop Warner, T. A. D. Jones, Walter Eckersoll, Lawrence Perry, Davis J. Walsh, the International News Service critic, and Grantland Rice.

Two sturdy guards on the Utah team rated honorable mention on the Rocky Mountain conference honor team and are hereby nominated for the all-Pi Kappa Alpha eleven. They are Owen Iverson, the "Fighting Swede," and William Snow Cox, undoubtedly one of the most colorful and spectacular linesmen the West has ever known. James Hodgson, who made a touchdown against Colorado Mines within thirty seconds after he had entered his first college game, should get consideration. Lawrence Perry, the Consolidated Press football writer who traveled more than 15,000



HOWELL,  
Utah



KIRCHNER AND  
BRUMBAUGH,  
Florida

miles to look over all leading players for his all-American team, described this youngster as one of the most promising young backs he saw on his entire journey. Then there is big Earl Pomeroy, Utah fullback, who made good his first season on the squad and is considered a certainty to make an all-conference place next season.

So much for Utah's five regulars who wear the Shield and Diamond when the moleskins are hung in the lockers. Now consider these Utah Aggie stars:

Addington Martindale, one of the best ends the country ever produced won all-conference recognition in the Rockies this year for his play during a season when wing performances were at their peak. He was selected unanimously and there isn't any question but that he could have starred on any team in America. If any chapter of II K A has a better end it is probably Alpha-Delta, represented by Crowley, who was acclaimed by Davis Walsh as the best end of the season following Tech's great triumph over Georgia in that great Dixie classic. We would

mention on every important selection. Gibbons is the best guard the Rockies ever developed with the exception possibly of Hebe Whiting, *Alpha-Tau*, who won all-conference and all-America honorable mention rating for two seasons.



BARR,  
California

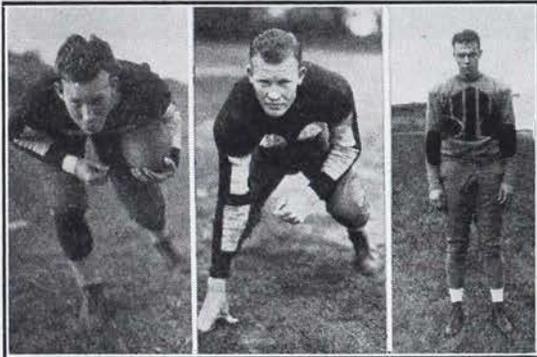


LEE,  
Nebraska

Glen Worthington, playing his first season for Aggies, made a wonderful name for himself this season. Weighing over 190 pounds and capable of stepping the hundred in close to ten seconds big Worthington was a holy terror to Rocky Mountain conference tacklers. Another fine II K A players on Aggies was David Hurren, fullback, who did such great work that fans demanded that he be used in place of a regular fullback of four years' experience. They got their demand.

This covers the II K A candidates from the Beehive State but Colorado and New Mexico have some candidates who demand consideration.

At Denver University Hamilton, Jacobs, Ketchum, Samuelson and Schmidt cavorted on the varsity squad. Hamilton and Jacobs played end, as did Ketchum and all made good. Against Iowa University, Keith Jacobs was pretty much Denver's whole defence. He saved at least two touchdowns by spectacular tackling. Ketchum and Jacobs won honorable



RAY LeCRONE, ROY LeCRONE, TACKWELL,  
Oklahoma, Kansas State

like to see these two great ends on the same team.

Bob Gibbons, the all-conference guard of the Rockies for the past two years was even better this season than in 1926 when he won all-America honorable

mention on the Associated Press all-conference team.

Jack Williamson, the Colorado College tackle is a II K A and a good one. He is a good football player, too, and with another year's experience should be in



MYLES,                      SPEARS,                      SMITH,  
Hampden-Sidney                      Georgia Tech

line for high honors. Meanwhile, if the official picker of the all-II K A team needs another tackle to go along with Randels of Nebraska, he could do worse than pick this big Alabaman.

New Mexico sponsored the greatest football team in the school's history this season and three-fourths of that team was a shifty, squirming, flying, diving quarterback named Malcolm Long. And how that boy can pass! Long won all-Southwestern honors for two years and had he been playing in the east or south would have been an all-American honor man sure as death and taxes. This wonderful athlete, who is Beta-Delta's S. M. C., looked better to this scrivener than any quarterback he saw all season and we traveled more than 2,500 miles looking over all the best in this section. Long was so good that C. C. Pyle, the great promoter of professional football, made him a flossy offer but Long's ambitions lie in a different line than professional football.

On the Lobos also are William Rear-

don, an end, and Ray Muncus, a half-back. Both are stars of the first water. This Muncus chap is a pledge and the good folks down in the Southwest concede him to be the best all-round athlete the state of New Mexico ever produced. He sports some 57 medals, which like the famous 57 varieties, were gathered from every possible line of athletic endeavor.

This is all the II K A football players from the Inter-Mountain West that we can remember at this time although there may be others. It was our privilege to travel all over this section of the country reporting football games this season and after looking over the calibre of athletes wearing the badge of our fraternity, we feel constrained to admit that Pi Kappa Alpha supported athletics in the Rocky



SANFORD,                      DYE,                      SKIDMORE,  
Alabama

Mountain sector this season as she never did before and her players were the class of the field.

— II K A —

## Whiskerless Santa Clauses

The Mothers' Club of Alpha-Rho chapter at Ohio State, with an eye to the practical which seems to be a habit with mothers in general, played Santa Claus at a Christmas party for the active chapter and presented them with ten beautifully warm blankets. There will be no more cold feet at Alpha-Rho.

# Riculfi Athletic Cup Awarded

**P**ARTICIPATION in college activities, particularly athletics, should be encouraged in the opinion of Robert M. Riculfi, *Alpha-Eta*, Florida, and so in the spring of 1926, he presented a cup for chapter competition which was accepted by the Supreme Council and officially designated by them as the Riculfi Athletic Award Cup.

The award committee appointed by the Supreme Council, consisting of Major T. S. Dunn, *Alpha-Kappa*, Missouri Mines, popular professor at Georgia Tech; Grand Chancellor Elbert P. Tuttle, *Beta-Theta*, Cornell, and District Princeps Marsh, *Alpha-Omicron*, Southwestern, has collected the records of varsity letters awarded to men in the chapters for both the college years of 1925-26 and 1926-27.

The award for 1925-26 goes to Mu chapter at Presbyterian College with a total of nineteen varsity letters won during that year.

Two chapters, Delta at Birmingham-Southern and Psi at North Georgia Agricultural College, tied with sixteen letters each during 1926-27. Under the terms of the award, in case of a tie, the chapter with the highest average in scholarship gets the cup which is Psi.

Varsity letters were divided among nineteen sports as follows:

<i>Sports</i>	1925-26	1926-27
Football .....	108	95
Baseball .....	84	74
Track .....	53	47
Basketball .....	45	45
Crew .....	1	3
Tennis .....	10	14
Lacrosse .....	4	4
Golf .....	2	5
Boxing .....	1	1
Wrestling .....	6	8
Gymnastics .....	4	6

<i>Sports</i>	1925-26	1926-27
Cross Country .....	9	7
Swimming .....	4	3
Soccer .....	3	2
Skiing .....	1	0
Polo .....	1	2
Water Basketball .....	1	0
Hockey .....	0	1
Fencing .....	0	1
	337	318

Two brothers, Adkins, *Iota*, Hampden-Sidney, and Wilson, *Mu*, Presbyterian, made four letters each in both years. Francis, *Alpha-Iota*, Millsaps, and Lott, *Delta*, Birmingham-Southern, made four letters each in 1926-27.

Three brothers, Todd, *Gamma*, William and Mary, and both Blount and Byrd, *Alpha-Iota*, Millsaps, made three letters each during both years. In addition, the following were three-letter men in the year indicated:

### 1925-26

- Miller, *Delta*, Birmingham-Southern.
- Martin, *Mu*, Presbyterian.
- Walker, *Mu*, Presbyterian.
- Hunter, *Mu*, Presbyterian.
- Williams, *Alpha-Iota*, Millsaps.
- Scokel, *Alpha-Pi*, Howard.
- Esquire, *Beta-Mu*, Texas.
- Bradbury, *Alpha-Lambda*, Georgetown.
- Harkness, *Zeta*, Tennessee.

### 1926-27

- Harrison, *Beta*, Davidson.
- Fleming, *Delta*, Birmingham-Southern.
- Gillespie, *Theta*, Southwestern.
- Jones, *Mu*, Presbyterian.
- Stroupe, *Psi*, Georgia Aggies.
- Jamison, *Alpha-Delta*, Georgia Tech.
- Rose, *Alpha-Zeta*, Arkansas.
- Johnson, *Beta-Chi*, Minnesota.

The number of letters won by chapters for the two years was as follows:

<i>Number of Letters</i>	<i>Number of Chapters</i>	
	<i>1925-26</i>	<i>1926-27</i>
0	8	6
1	9	4
2	6	13
3	8	12
4	9	9
5	10	6
6	6	5
7	4	5
8	4	2
10	1	0
11	1	1
12	2	3
13	1	0
14	0	2
15	1	0
16	2	2
19	1	0
	—	—
	70	70

It is interesting to note the diversity of athletic endeavor, the number of sports in which letters were won by the chapters as shown by the following table:

<i>Number of Sports</i>	<i>Number of Chapters</i>	
	<i>1925-26</i>	<i>1926-27</i>
0	8	6
1	8	9
2	16	13
3	17	24
4	16	12
5	3	4
6	2	1
9	0	1
	—	—
	70	70

The award is made under the following conditions prepared by the Supreme Council and approved by the donor:

1. The award will commence with the college year 1925-26.

2. The winning of the cup is to be based on superior athletics.

3. The chapter which, at the end of each scholastic year, has the greatest number of varsity men, i. e., members of varsity teams who have been officially awarded letters, is to have possession of the cup for and during the ensuing year.

4. When one chapter has twice obtained the cup it is to become the property and remain in permanent possession of such chapter and is to be declared as having been won by that chapter.

5. In the event that two or more chapters have the same number of members of varsity teams at the end of any year, the cup is to go



to that chapter having the highest scholarship for such year, among those chapters possessing the same number of members of varsity teams.

6. The decision of award is to vest in a committee appointed by the Supreme Council. In the event said cup, for reasons heretofore stated, is to be awarded on a scholarship basis, the Scholarship Committee will determine the scholastic standing of the chapters concerned.

# Radio Board Opposes Censorship

*Sam Pickard of II K A, Newly Selected Member of Federal Radio Commission, Writes of Tasks Confronting Him*

By SAM PICKARD, *Beta-Gamma*, Kansas

I AM assuming my new duties as a member of the Federal Radio Commission with fear and trembling, as I am fully conscious of the herculean tasks which face me and the grave responsibilities which go with my new job. My contacts, heretofore, have been such as to acquaint me, in a superficial way at least, with the gigantic problems yet to be solved in the radio field, and I hope to contribute my bit to their solution.

Of course, the main problem before the commission is to give the 700 broadcasting stations a place on the air so as to cause the least possible interference to insure reception to listeners. Allocations made heretofore by the commission have gone a long way to improve conditions, but there are still many rough places which must be ironed out.

I fully concur to the major policies outlined by the commission. Our work in the future will be directed largely to the task of seeing that they are rigidly carried out. Theoretically, the plan of separating broadcasting stations throughout the country by ten kilocycles, except in the congested areas where the separation must be fifty kilocycles, and the order limiting deviation to one-half of a kilocycle, should eliminate interference to a large extent. Exceptions to the rule occasionally develop due to unusual conditions.

It is the hope of the commission that the number of broadcasters will be materially reduced by the consolidation of stations or voluntary retirement. Then it will be possible to handle the situation in

a much more satisfactory manner. The Radio Act of 1927 provides that stations shall be rated according to public convenience, interest and necessity. That provision makes it mandatory on the commission to give first consideration to stations which render outstanding programs.

The future course of radio, to a large extent, is in the hands of the general public, as far as broadcasting is concerned.

Just as newspapers print the kind of news demanded by their readers, broadcasters must feel the public pulse and give the people the kind of programs they desire. Unless broadcasters keep their ears to the ground, the public will turn from them to others, who render programs to their liking.

While there is a tremendous demand for the first-class programs rendered by the stations which can afford to engage high-priced artists to appear before the microphone, the small local station serves a useful purpose and must be cared for. The agricultural stations especially are rendering an incalculable service to the farmers throughout the land. That service can and will be improved undoubtedly, and some of the perplexing problems of the farmers may be solved in that way,



PICKARD

by bringing closer unity and understanding about production and the markets.

We face an appalling responsibility. The law tells us that we shall have no right of censorship over radio programs, but the physical facts of radio transmission compel what is, in effect, a censorship of the most extraordinary kind. A broadcasting station is in many ways akin to a newspaper, but with this fundamental

BROADCASTING NOT LIKE NEWSPAPERS difference, there is no arbitrary limit to the number of different newspapers which may be published, whereas there is a definite limit, and a very low one, to the number of broadcasting stations which can operate simultaneously within the entire length and breadth of our country. This limit has not only been reached; it has been over-passed. The demand from every section of the country is to cut down the number of broadcasting stations in the interest of the listening public.

It means that we cannot find suitable frequencies for all the stations already built and in operation, while to several hundred applicants for new construction permits we can only say we can see no present hope for you.

The variety of broadcasting service has become infinite. How shall we measure the conflicting claims of grand opera and religious service, of market reports and direct advertising, of jazz orchestra, and lectures on the diseases of hogs?

Congress has said that we shall administer the radio law in the public interest. We are being guided to a large extent by the listeners in deciding what is meant by such a broad term as "public interest."

The broadcasting station exists for one sole purpose—creation of the public goodwill for its owners or for the sponsors of its programs. It will broadcast whatever it believes will best create and maintain that good-will. Congress has said, very

rightly, that the broadcaster shall not be subject to governmental dictation as to the character of the material he sends out. The Federal Radio Commission, under the present act, cannot and will not interfere with any broadcaster's right to control and censor his own programs. It is, in fact, up to the listeners to censor the programs. It is for them to tell the broadcaster when he is rendering or failing to render real service to the public.

Above all, it is important that listeners safeguard the so-called "freedom of the air." Unless that is done the newcomer or the numerous minorities shall have no chance to present their views. There is real danger along that line unless some fundamental change in the science of radio transmission comes about as a result of new discoveries to make possible a totally unforeseen increase in the number of stations which can broadcast simultaneously.

#### CANNOT CURTAIL FREE SPEECH

The radio law tells us that we shall not fix any condition which shall interfere with the right of free speech by means of radio communication, and yet, if radio communication of any kind is to be possible, we must sharply limit the number of broadcasters. The safeguarding of that right of free speech, which is essential to intellectual growth, lies in the hands of the broadcasters themselves and ultimately in the hands of the listeners, whose goodwill is paramount.

The term "public interest, convenience or necessity," places a very heavy responsibility on the broadcaster and his listeners. If they shirk that responsibility, then it may be that Congress will feel that there is need for some amendment to the present law, an amendment calling for such Government regulation of radio programs as would manifestly be deplorable if it can possibly be avoided.

# Home at Iowa State Completed

*Old English Style of Architecture Chosen to Best Convey Air of Quiet Dignity and Masculine Comfort*

**H**OMINESS, the ideal embodied in the Old English style of architecture, is to be found in the completed home of Alpha-Phi at Iowa State. The many architectural features flavoring of old England, give expression to its real purpose. Close harmony of all details lends the home an air of quiet dignity, deeply significant of a fraternity group. The style of architecture is not only fitting for the purpose of the home, but also for its location, since it overlooks a golf course and recreation field for the co-eds of the college.

## TREMENDOUS SIZE LOT

The lot has a 100 foot frontage and extends from Lincoln Way to Sunset Drive, a depth of 312 feet. The home which is 80 feet wide and 50 feet deep, is set back 83 feet from the roadway.

The fine old weather-beaten appearance is obtained by a skilful treatment of scrap stone, old paving brick, cypress half timbers and random-laid shingles of varied but sombre colors. The stone combination is half smooth Mankata limestone and half rough stone, with Indiana limestone for trim. The chimney for the fireplace and the entrance portico are of the same treatment and harmonize with the remainder of the home. The many windows, the two balconies and the recessed wings, feature the rear exterior view.

A heavy oak door within the stone entrance opens into a groined arch lobby which leads through an arched passage to the stairway at the rear. Two coal closets are conveniently located along this hall. The lobby also joins the living and dining rooms through wide archways,

making one huge room the full width of the house for dances.

The spacious living room, 25 feet by 35 feet, centers around an attractive old English stone fireplace over which a beautiful moulded Pi Kappa Alpha crest has been hung. Windows on the sides flood the room with light. A thick rug of various shades of taupe with a subdued rose pattern and underlaid with a heavy matting, covers the entire floor. A rug to match is laid in the reception hall. The living room is furnished with three overstuffed taupe davenport suites with tables and end chairs, several "pull-up" chairs, an orthophonic Victrola, piano, five table and floor lamps, and eight smoking stands.

The dining room has a serving table and two long tables to take care of 40 men. The serving room is equipped for the washing of dishes and has ample cupboard space.

The guest suite and the club-room of the first floor are comfortably furnished. A lavatory adjoins the club-room.

## DORMITORY SYSTEM USED

The second and third floors have twelve large study rooms, two dormitories, linen closets, and two large toilet, shower and wash rooms. The study rooms each have two individual clothes closets and have wall sockets for study lamps, as well as a central ceiling fixture. The rooms are large enough for three men each; so that 36 can be accommodated comfortably in the house.

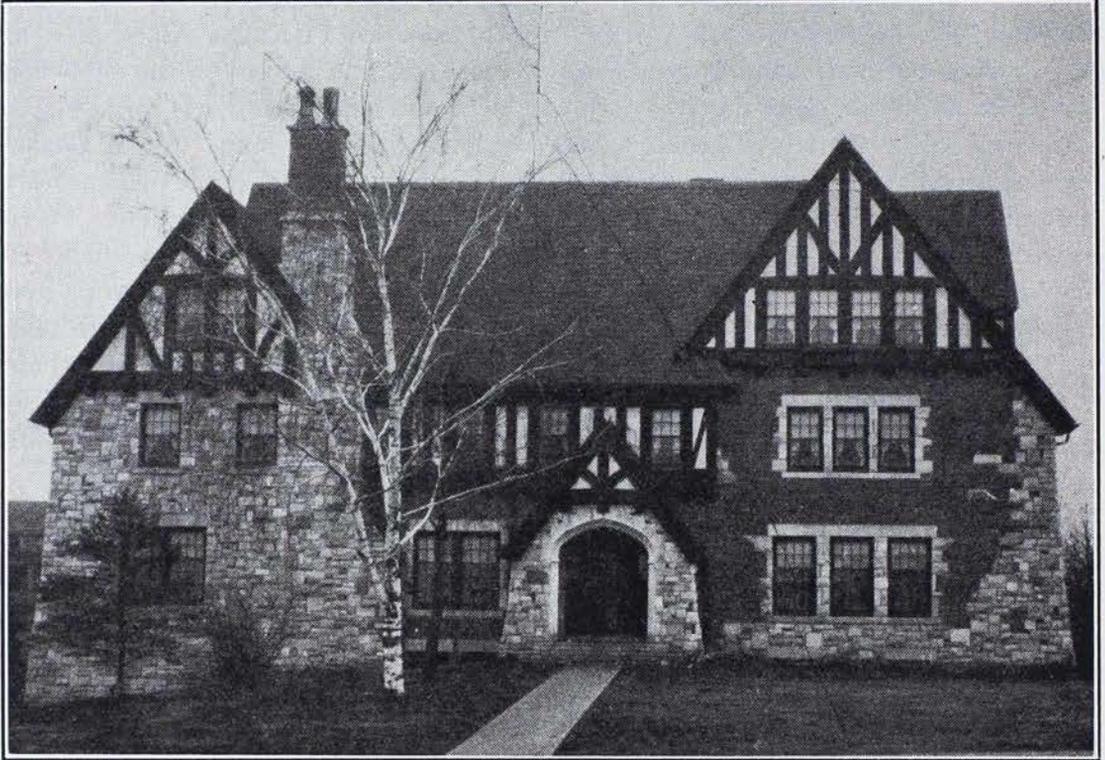
The basement contains a chapter room with raised platform at one end, a fire-proof vault, rooms for the help, a boiler

room, fuel room, modern kitchen, large trunk room and other storerooms. The rear basement rooms have an abundance of light and air, for the floor level is approximately the same as the ground level at the rear of the house.

The house is well constructed throughout. Heavy foundations, heavy joists, close spacing and doubling of alternate joists on the main floor, give it unusual

through careful purchasing of materials and closely cooperating with contractor and architects, actual expenditures were several thousand dollars less, an unusual occurrence in operations of this kind.

Too much credit cannot be given Brothers Herbert Miller, Chairman of the Building Committee and Director of the entire program; Harold W. Reid, Treasurer; and Dr. Stevenson, Earl Weaver



BUILT BY ALPHA-PHI CHAPTER AT IOWA STATE

stability. The house was built by Ben J. Cole, an Ames contractor, who has built many other fraternity houses at Iowa State. Plans and specifications were drawn by Vorse, Kraetsch & Kraetsch, a Des Moines architectural firm.

With a good set of plans, a valuable lot and a \$5,000 "nest egg," the directors had no difficulty securing a \$25,000 loan. Alumni pledges in donations and second mortgage bonds totaled \$8,000. The cost was originally estimated at \$50,000, but

and O. H. Dixon, faculty members of the committee. All worked unceasingly to make the new home a reality.

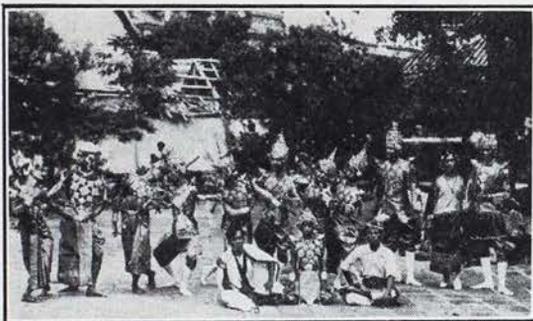
Alpha-Phi has been credited with being the first chapter of II K A to own its home. In 1911, when a local, a corporation was formed and a home purchased on Lincoln Way. That was the pioneer fraternity house of what was to become "fraternity row." The cost was \$10,200 and the purchase by contract. Money for furniture was secured by selling shares of stock.

# Benevolent Despotism in Siam<sup>\*</sup>

By J. EDMUND WOODMAN, *Alpha-Upsilon*, New York University

"My task is to make an Occidental nation out of an Oriental people"†

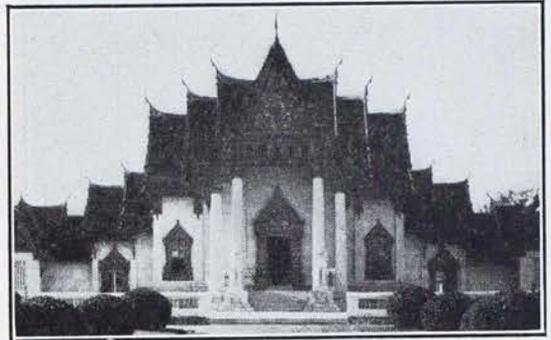
OF ALL the countries visited by us in 1926-27, Siam was in many respects the most interesting; and from it those who ran could read much that is important in any study of the régime of low latitude oriental countries. In making our observations we had the most cordial coöperation of all the governmental officials, from H. M. King Rama VII down to clerks of ministries. Foreign advisors of the various departments, and our own local representatives, gave time and aid without stint. In my own case, the minister quoted above turned the whole ministry over to me for a day, so that I might dig up such facts as should be of interest. The Government did for our student body what was attempted nowhere else—it printed and issued to all of us a special set of pamphlets descriptive of every phase of national life, bringing the contained information so up-to-date as to point almost to the day of our coming.



NATIVE SIAMESE DANCERS

Siam long ago ceased to be a comic opera nation in the eyes of the western

world. While white elephants and Siamese twins are jokingly referred to as the chief products of the country, those who read know that since the father of the



WAT BENCHAMABOPITR

present king came to the throne in 1868, the nation has been actively engaged in catching up with the procession of civilized states. Siam has been an absolute monarchy from time immemorial, the present ruling family having provided its kings for a century and a half without opposition. What is even more important, Siam is the only nation in southeastern Asia that has maintained even a semblance of independence while the European statesmen were busily carving up the rest. True, for a time there was some restriction of customs and the offensive laws of extra territoriality were forced upon its courts; but since 1921, when our own country led the way by voluntarily surrendering these privileges, Siam has been free from the slightest western domination.

In theory the despotism in the country is complete. The king is absolute head of the State, and of all judicial, executive and administrative departments. He is

<sup>\*</sup>The second of a series of articles arising out of the pioneer cruise of the *Floating University*.

<sup>†</sup>Remark to the author made by H. R. H. the Prince of Chandaburi, Minister of Commerce and Communications and brother to the king.

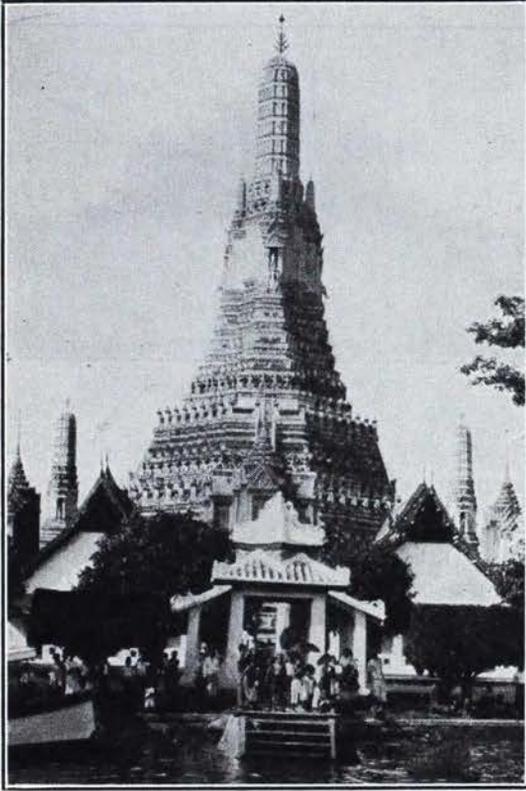
commander of the army and navy and head of the established church, which is Buddhist. In practice, conditions are quite different; and here is where the benevolence of the despotism comes in. When King Chulalongkorn ascended the throne in 1868, slavery was prevalent and the country lacked almost every characteristic of the western nations. Without exercising force or inviting rebellion, this

the southern. You can go through to Penang and on to Singapore if you choose.

The official machinery of government is thoroughly modern, the ministries paralleling closely those of western countries and functioning smoothly. Under ordinary conditions the various departments conduct their affairs quite without interference from the king.

Regarding most of these nothing special need be said, but some require passing comment. As would be expected from its location, topography and climate, Siam is liable to most of the low latitude, moist climate diseases. The Department of Health has accomplished wonders in combating these by education and organized service. Bubonic plague, cholera, small-pox, meningitis are the chief contagious types, any of which may become epidemic upon the slightest provocation. Malaria, dysentery, leprosy and hook-worm disease are common, and snake bites are a pest. Scientific work, partly under the Rockefeller Foundation, is rapidly banishing the worst terrors of all these tropical ills.

Education deserves a word. The primary stage is as compulsory for both sexes as are military service and the brief excursion into the priesthood for men, and this compulsion is enforced in even the smallest villages. Entrance into the schools is at seven years, comparing favorably with our own laws, and remarkably late for a tropical people who mature early. Think of it! In India, in a higher latitude, little girls of even more tender age are conscripted into the sexual slavery that there passes for marriage. A fair percentage of the Siamese children go on into the secondary schools, and the university and professional schools are modern. Parents who can afford, send their boys away—to Europe until lately, but to-day increasingly to this country.



WAT ARUN

remarkable monarch started to modernize the primitive state; and when the conservatism of a semi-savage oriental is considered, you can see that it required nerve as well as infinite tact. Slavery was abolished. Modern systems of finances, education, law were established. Real roads began to replace trails, and the railway made its appearance. To-day you motor in comfort over highways as good as the suburban ones at home, and you can ride by rail from Chieugmai almost at the northern end of Siam to Kokta at

As the present educational system dates essentially from 1919, illiteracy probably is still high among adults; with youths who have attained school age within the last decade there is practically none. Another feature to be emphasized is the remarkable growth of aviation. From a meagre beginning, stimulated in 1918 when Siam entered the war on the side of the Allies, it has grown until the military and postal phases are well developed, airports for domestic and foreign flights have been constructed, and commercial operations are booming. And this is all done by natives, not lugged in by white men for the good of the country—whether its people went or not.

A lot more could be written in this vein; but after all, such matters are largely rather dry detail. Much of one's estimate of a country is based upon an appreciation of its spirit. What of the spirit of Siam?

In the first place, Siam is a tropical state, where heat and heavy rainfall combine with slight barometric range to enervate the people; only partial alleviation being possible by ascent to higher altitudes in mountains less than 7,000 feet up. The country has a vast preponderance of lowlands, and one cannot run away from work as easily as he can take the train from Tokyo to Nikki. I am a firm believer in the doctrine of "a white man's country." Siam is not one of them. In such a region, almost without exception in these low latitudes the people, whatever their heritage of ancient culture may be, have been exploited by the whites. A small number of the latter control, economically and politically, a vast horde of yellow, brown or black natives, all too often for the exclusive benefit of some European nation. Native labor is slow, often inefficient, and the high-sun hours are spent in a siesta. The workers may be lazy, stupid and non-adaptable, or they

may not; but generally their attitude toward the whites is that of a more or less sullen submission, perhaps with reason.

In Bangkok it was a great surprise to find that the siesta is not observed. Shops are open throughout the noontide, government offices in full blast. The working day is fully as long as our own. The people appear as a whole to be contented and of an even disposition, and we found none of the undercurrent of unrest noticeable



KING RAMA VII

elsewhere. Perhaps they don't know any better; but it looked to us as though they were quite satisfied to be bossed by their own rulers, developing rapidly under native guidance and not under foreign compulsion.

It may be that the Siamese would have remained equally satisfied in the comparatively low state of seventy-five years ago. But they are becoming more or less modernized—in our sense—by the application of western ideas and methods adapted to

oriental needs. Is education for such people wise, or dangerous? The Dutch from their experience in the Indies unhesitatingly say the latter. But the Javanese and others in the colonies are under the thumb of an alien, if enlightened, race. The Siamese are under the control of highly enlightened representatives of their own. Therein, in large part, lies the difference. Whether continued education will bring the ills of unrest and dissension that one finds in other oriental countries, time alone will tell. I cannot help feeling that it will not. Certainly the Russian bear so far has found no comradeship with the Siamese elephant.

But all this is under the assumption that the despotism remains benevolent. What if there should be such change of dynasty as to place in control, not the present ambitious but wise and statesman-like ruler or successors like him, but men who proved to be weak, reactionary, tyrannical? The country would sink into degradation, or erupt in rebellion, or become prey to the avarice of some western nation that might bleed it of its best. But why worry? Every decade of the present rapid advance makes such a condition more unlikely. The history of the immediate past surely leads one to look for better things, not worse.

That the development of the country, with all its tropical characteristics, will ever trend far in the direction of the modern life of high latitude western nations, seems unlikely. Such states must always have a type of culture and an economic régime all their own; but that does not imply that these may not be as good as ours, in their own way. Japan, in a latitude so high that much of its climate is temperate, has experimented with the veneer of occidental civilization; and signs are not wanting in the utterances of her own statesmen that she fears she has made a mistake,

Siam is no more poorly located for world connections than a number of other countries. It possesses a wealth and variety of natural resources that should, if properly developed as is being attempted to-day, make it almost self-sustaining. There is nothing to prevent it from becoming one of the stronger of the minor nations of the world. Climate, and certain racial characteristics, it has to contend with. But the solution of the puzzle is best sought under the guidance of intelligent, skillful rulers of its own race, such as it has at present, rather than under the driving compulsion of aliens. It is not an accident merely that Siam has remained independent for so long, in spite of the bad example of its neighbors.

In only a limited and special way, then, may His Royal Highness be correct, when he sees as his chief task "To make an Occidental nation out of an Oriental people."

— H K A —

## Now an International Officer

J. R. Vettel, *Alpha-Iota*, after graduating from Millsaps, was admitted to the bar at Portland, Ore., but later accepted a position as advertising manager of the Portland Gas & Coal Company, and later with the Remington Typewriter Company of Portland. Following his discharge from the Marine Corps after the war he accepted the position of district manager of the Remington Typewriter Company, with headquarters at Omaha, Nebr., where he is still located.

In 1923 Vettel was elected president of the Executives Association, Omaha, Nebr.; in 1925 district governor for the International Executives Association of the Middle West; in 1926 a member of the board of directors of the I. E. A., and in 1927 he was elected first vice-president at the convention held in Salt Lake City, Utah.

# Perching Over Honduran Silver

By FRANK H. STEPHENS, *Psi*, North Georgia

*The author of this striking word picture of life in the Central American republic of Honduras was graduated from North Georgia Agricultural College with the degree of Mining Engineer in 1923. His home, where he learned to love the peaches he mentions, is in Franklin, Ga. His address now is Rosario Club, San Juancito, Honduras, where he is with the New York & Honduras Rosario Mining Co.*

**B**ANANAS, frijoles, tortillas—*Mañana, señor, mañana*—mountains that go straight up and down, mules that plod slowly over them, and ox carts that creak along even more slowly—there you have Honduras. And we are on the top of the highest mountain of them all. But it is a mountain of silver and gold.

The mine here at Rosario, where I am living, has been worked for more than a century. Over 40 years of that time it has been controlled by an American company, and is the only American concession in the interior of Honduras. It is the largest mine in Central America and the eighth largest silver and gold mine in the world, producing about \$1,300,000 worth of silver and \$80,000 of gold annually. There are 72 miles of workings in the

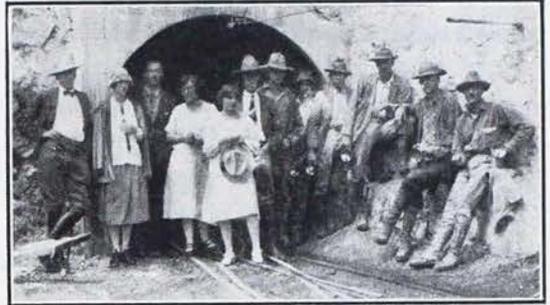


THE CAMP, MILL AND OFFICE

main mine alone, employing more than 1,000 men, of whom the bosses are foreigners.

Our greatest problem is that of trans-

portation. The roads are too bad for an average horse. There are only a few places in the whole country where any car, even a flivver, can travel. All our



ENTRANCE TO MINE. STEPHENS, *Psi*, NEXT TO RIGHT END

heavy freight comes over the mountains by ox cart, the rest on muleback. It takes an ox cart four days to make the same distance a mozo (mule) can walk in a day. Of course, we do all our traveling by mule.

Because we are so far above sea level, the chill and fog make it hard to remember that we are in the tropics. Although the natives go around half naked, some a little more than half, the foreigners huddle over the fireplaces and shiver. But even that is undoubtedly better than being in the malaria-infested heat of the swampy Honduran lowlands.

For recreations we have dancing, tennis, baseball, poker and revolutions. There have been numerous rumors of those last since I came here four years ago, but only two actual revolts of enough consequence to cause us any inconvenience. Most of the year 1924 we were shut off entirely from the rest of the world. The lack of mail service and news from the outside is about the only way we suffer at such times.

Sometimes there is a labor shortage, but since our company does not play politics, it is supposed to be exempt from the drafts of either side of any fight. Sometimes the recruiting officers come into camp asking for volunteers. The "volunteers" hide out when the officers come, but when they are caught they enlist or get shot. I suppose they do kill some of the soldiers but I couldn't swear to that. One battle raged around our camp and at the end of the day it was discovered that a man had been wounded. That was purely

accidental; he must have been an innocent bystander. In their chagrin, probably over the want of casualties, the victorious party dragged the defeated general from his bed and had him assassinated. What is a war without at least one death, anyway?

Still and all, in spite of the wars and rumors of war, the dirt and the disease, the boiled bananas and ubiquitous beans, it isn't so bad here. I like it, even though I often wake up in the nights from dreams of eating Georgia peaches.

— II K A —

## Former War Time Ace Advises Beta-Nu

**J**OE CHAMBERLAIN, the Beta-Nu faculty advisor, is now on a leave of absence from Oregon State, attending

brought down three German planes during the war. During the summers he serves as pilot in the forest air patrol. The planes cover southern Washington, northern California and all of Oregon.

At the home-coming game this year he gave the crowd a thrill by swooping down perilously close to the gridiron in his ship and dropping a football squarely on the fifty-yard line. The promotion of an Aero Club on the campus is a result of his leadership.

During the Christmas holidays he served two weeks on active duty at San Francisco. He is on the state board of aeronautics and holds the rank of captain in the Army Air Service Reserve.

Recently Joe published a 300-page scientific book, "Catalogue of Buprestidae of America, North of Mexico," and now he is completing a textbook on "Forest Entomology," the first on the subject ever written.

Through his efforts Oregon State teaches more forest entomology than any other school in the country. Beta-Nu is exceedingly fortunate in having so capable a man for advisor and is glad that his stay at Stanford is a temporary one.



W. J. CHAMBERLAIN, *Beta-Nu*

Stanford to secure his doctor's degree. He will be back next year.

Joe is associate professor in the department of entomology and is equally at home with microscope, pen or airplane. He is officially credited with having

# Making D. N. B.'s of II K A M.D.'s

By EDWARD S. ELWOOD, *Alpha-Chi*, Syracuse  
Executive Secretary, National Board of Medical Examiners

IF ANY reader wants to choose a family physician and can secure the services of a medical man (M.D.) who is also a D. N. B. (Diplomate of the National Board), he may feel assured the doctor was as well qualified upon entering the practice of medicine as could reasonably be expected.

Many members of Pi Kappa Alpha are studying medicine in our leading schools, and they in particular will be interested in the national board—the National Board of Medical Examiners, in full. A considerable number of II K A's have taken the board's examinations or are registered to take them in the near future. The office of the board has no way of knowing which candidates are members of our good fraternity, but on general principles we must assume that all brothers in good standing pass the examinations with good grades.

What is the national board? An organization made up of representatives of the United States Government, the State governments and the medical colleges. The surgeons-general of the United States Army, Navy and Public Health Service are members of the board. The Federation of State Boards of Medical Examiners has three representatives on the national board. The other members include deans of medical schools, leading professors and practitioners of medicine and surgery, and the chancellor of a prominent university.

What is the national board for and what is the big idea back of it? It was organized in 1915 for the purpose of conducting a high-grade qualifying exam-

ination for entrance to the practice of medicine on a nation-wide basis. This examination is thorough enough to confer honor upon the candidates who pass it and yet so fair, modern and practical that well-trained medical students have little serious difficulty in getting through. The certificate awarded successful candidates is now accepted for medical licensure without further examination by the examining and licensing boards of thirty-eight states and territories and by two other boards



ELWOOD

after a brief oral examination. It is also recognized and the holder given partial credit in England, Scotland, Spain and some other foreign countries. The certificate of the board is accepted in lieu of the scientific examination for admission to the Graduate School of the Mayo Foundation, the American College of Surgeons, the Medical Corps of the United States Army and the United States Public Health Service.

The board and its examinations have the support and coöperation of the leading medical organizations of this country, including the American Medical Association, the Southern Medical Association, the Association of American Medical Colleges and many others.

The examination is divided into three parts to enable medical students to work them off as they journey through their

medical training. The number of candidates is steadily increasing each year. Approximately three hundred candidates completed part III successfully during 1927 and will receive the certificate of the national board.

The work of the organization is under the direction of a full-time managing director, a part-time medical secretary and a staff of clerks and stenographers. The examination questions are set and the answer papers graded by the experts on the board.

Any fraternity brother interested in taking the national board examinations can obtain more detailed information at the office of the dean or registrar of his medical school, or from the home office of the board, 1600 Walnut street, Philadelphia.

— II K A —

## Congratulations, Pulcifer !

The marriage of K. D. Pulcifer, *Beta-Eta*, Illinois, Associate Editor of the SHIELD AND DIAMOND, and Miss Jessie Claudia Olsen, daughter of Dr. and Mrs. E. T. Olsen of Chicago, took place on Wednesday, December 10, at the home of the bride's parents.

The bride, who is a graduate of Northwestern University and a member of Alpha Xi Delta, was stunningly attired in ivory satin, with a headdress of 18th century handmade rose point lace. She carried a colonial bouquet in which the lily-of-the-valley of Pi Kappa Alpha and the rose of Alpha Xi Delta predominated. The ceremony was performed by Dr. C. Claude Travis, pastor of the Epworth Methodist Episcopal Church of Chicago.

Mark Love, *Alpha-Chi*, sang "At Dawning" just before the wedding party entered the parlors where the ceremony took place. The bride's mother acted as

matron of honor and Miss Lois Schenk was maid of honor. The groom's best man was Walton M. Wentz of Philadelphia, and Paul B. Olsen, brother of the bride, was the other attendant.

The bridal couple left Chicago on the Broadway Limited the day following the wedding, visited New York for several days and took a boat for Norfolk, Va., where they spent the remainder of their honeymoon at the new Cavalier Hotel at Virginia Beach.

Mrs. Pulcifer is province president of Alpha Xi Delta and national treasurer of Theta Sigma Phi. Pulcifer is a member of Sigma Delta Chi and Pi Delta Epsilon, graduating from the University of Illinois in 1918. He is the son of Mrs. C. E. Pulcifer of Chicago, and is in charge of publicity for the Pennsylvania Railroad in Chicago, which includes the editorship of the *Pennsylvania News*.

— II K A —

## Good Work, Johnston !

Grand Editor Johnston, *Alpha-Psi*, Rutgers, was made a member of the Executive Committee of the College Fraternity Editors' Association at its annual meeting in November.

Upon his retirement as chairman of the publicity committee of the Interfraternity Conference, resolutions of appreciation for his work (not his retirement) were adopted by both the Editors' Association and the executive committee of the Interfraternity Conference itself. Pressure of business, and matters of a personal nature, made it necessary for Brother Johnston to resign this important post.



MRS. PULCIPHER

# Interfraternity Conference Meets

*Delegates From All National Fraternities Hold Two-Day Session in New York to Discuss Vital Problems*

CONSIDERATION of the relations of fraternity men to their colleges, to each other and to other students, and a careful study of many suggestions for improving the fraternity system was the keynote of the nineteenth annual interfraternity conference at the Hotel Pennsylvania, New York City, November 25 and 26, 1927. Sixty-two fraternities were represented by 220 delegates and guests. The conference entertained many official representatives of college and university faculties in the persons of deans, presidents and other educators from all over the country.

Inspirational addresses were given by U. S. Commissioner of Education, John J. Tigert; Dr. Francis W. Shepardson, national president of Beta Theta Pi; Dr. Josiah Penniman, Provost of the University of Pennsylvania, and Dr. Ralph W. Sockman, Pastor of the Madison Avenue Methodist Church of New York City. The work of the conference was characterized by a return to the former method of discussion on the floor of vital topics. The committee reports were particularly excellent, and carefully considered by the delegates.

## CHAIRMAN BAYES REPORTS PROGRESS

Reviewing briefly the work of the conference during the year, Chairman William R. Bayes, Phi Delta Theta, referred especially to the share fraternities had taken in the educational process, the work of the various committees and the repeal of anti-fraternity laws in South Carolina, the final state to expunge such laws.

Judge Bayes recommended the adoption

of some scholarship standard for fraternities by which they might be freed of the willfully indolent and ne'er-do-well members; further study of important national fraternity problems such as taxation of property and college visitation; campus conferences to instill in undergraduates the same feelings of mutual esteem now enjoyed by alumnus fraternity members; and greater stress on training for citizenship of fraternity men.

## CHAPTER HOUSE ARCHITECTURE

In his report as Chairman of the Committee on Architecture, Mr. Oswald C. Hering, Delta Kappa Epsilon, promised that the completed book on fraternity house building would be ready next year. It will include chapters on house planning (the subject of this year's report), the ethics of architecture, reasons for proper design of chapter houses, costs and raising money, with many illustrations. Mr. Hering showed lantern slides of about forty interiors and exteriors of chapter houses from all parts of the country, using them to illustrate his remarks on chapter house planning. These pictures will appear in the book. The formal report of the committee is an elaboration of points to be considered in planning a chapter house, and is available in printed form.

## CASE MADE FOR TAX EXEMPTION

In presenting the printed report of the law committee, Chairman Harold Riegelman, *Zeta Beta Tau*, a prominent New York attorney, estimated that the real property owned by college fraternities in

the United States may be conservatively estimated at more than \$50,000,000. He said, further, that figures from six fraternities at Ithaca, New York, showed an annual average tax burden of \$55.75 for each active member of a fraternity, whereas the largest annual tuition there was but \$250 a year. Of the taxes paid, \$21 is devoted to maintenance of city schools.

Twelve states exempt college fraternity property from taxation, either by expressed statute, judicial construction, or by custom. These include Delaware, Florida, North Dakota, Vermont, Indiana, Nevada, Kansas, West Virginia, Oklahoma, Mississippi, Tennessee and Idaho. All other states do not specifically include fraternities among exempt institutions. Every state, except Utah, however, does exempt educational institutions from taxation; in Utah private educational institutions pay property taxes.

Discussing whether college fraternity property is properly taxable, the law committee presented in detail the record of all cases on the subject, giving the arguments advanced for and against exemption of fraternity real property. It was pointed out that fraternities are now even more than in the past true educational institutions and as such should be exempt from local taxation.

#### SOCKMAN QUOTES PLATO

Dr. Ralph W. Sockman, *Phi Delta Theta*, pastor of the Madison Avenue Methodist Episcopal Church, New York, told the conference that the four cardinal virtues of Plato—wisdom, temperance, justice and courage—are in effect the ideals of the college fraternity. The college fraternity is one of the means of transforming men from misers of knowledge to users of wisdom; of giving their members a real passion for learning instead of being merely the receivers of

knowledge. College fraternities can supply to their members the deficiencies of that education which is conceived merely in lecture room forums.

Temperance is not mental neutrality—but the ability to mix the elements of life in proper proportions. It is so easy to be an extremist to-day. We have to have self-control before there is any self-expression worthy of the name and it is the laboratory of the college fraternity in which the boy learns, as perhaps nowhere else, how to mix the elements of his developing life in a way that results in self-expression rather than self-explosion.

Real justice—that is putting yourself in the other fellow's place—takes imagination and insight. Where is there any institution like the college fraternity that can teach a man how to get into the other fellow's place without treading on his toes, without interfering with his personality, without breaking in on the reserve of a gentleman?

Courage is both physical and mental, the one to be perpetuated by a true idea of sportsmanship, and the other the mental and moral courage to face facts, to be hospitable to facts that may disarrange your mental household when you let them in, courage to think with the minority and think independently. We have to break this standardization of the mind and standardization of the conscience which means moral and intellectual mediocrity, if our college enterprise is not to fall of its own weight.

#### SCHOLARSHIP IS IMPROVING

In connection with the report of the scholarship committee, showing the comparative scholarship record of member fraternities, based on 1,750 chapters in 119 colleges, representing more than 50,000 students, Alvan E. Duerr, *Delta Tau Delta*, chairman, pointed out that it

was the desire of the conference to help its member fraternities stimulate scholarship, thus aiding college authorities and themselves. He pointed out that college rulings which required a higher scholarship average from fraternity members than the general average result in continually raising the general average. This may lead to situations where every member of a chapter may be eligible for graduation, but the chapter itself might lose its charter or initiation privilege because its scholarship average as a chapter is not sufficiently above the general average.

Mr. Duerr said further that the work of the committee shows that the scholarship of fraternity men is improving, and that this year the fraternity averages show a slight gain as compared with the scholarship averages of non-fraternity men.

"One of the encouraging signs that fraternities are giving much thought and attention to the scholastic standing of their active members," said Mr. Duerr, "is reflected in the legislation that has recently been enacted by them. Of twenty-six national fraternities who reported on their efforts to improve the scholarship of members, all asserted that they were officially promoting higher scholarship standards, and twelve reported definite rules and constitutional provisions with reference to scholarship."

#### RUSHING AND INIATION DISCUSSED

Colonel Alexander A. Sharp, *Sigma Chi*, chairman of the committee on deferred rushing and initiation, reaffirmed in his report the recommendation of the committee last year, namely, that rushing and pledging be held early in the college year, and initiation later, with suitable scholarship standards, as a goal for the freshman to attain.

Dean of Students, Edward E. Nicholson, of the University of Minnesota, told

of the success of deferred pledging at his institution. He stated that the fraternities themselves adopted the regulation, and that they were pleased with the results.

Decided opposition to the deferred pledging plan was voiced by Dr. Joseph C. Nate and Dr. Francis W. Shepardson. Both felt that reducing the number of years a man could be in a fraternity was a grave mistake. Dr. Shepardson believes it impossible to make a rule that would be fair to both the large university and the small college. Referring to the dormitory situation, he stated that in all his travels he has never found a dormitory where the so-called kindly guidance of the college during the freshman year was proving an advantage.

Various arguments, pro and con, were advanced in the course of the discussion, a general feeling developing that the problem was one to be solved by the respective institutions rather than by the conference.

#### NEW OFFICERS ELECTED

The following were elected to guide the conference for the coming year:

Chairman, Harold Riegelman, *Zeta Beta Tau*, Cornell University.

Vice-Chairman, William L. Phillips, *Sigma Phi Epsilon*, University of Richmond.

Secretary, Clifford M. Swan, *Delta-Upsilon*, Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

Treasurer, Dr. Charles W. Gerstenberg, *Delta-Chi*, New York University.

Educational Advisor, Thomas \* Arkle Clark, *Alpha Tau Omega*, University of Illinois.

Executive Committee: For the class of 1928—Louis Rouillion, *Delta-Phi*, Cornell; for the class of 1929—W. Elmer Ekblaw, *Acacia*, University of Illinois; Dr. Frank W. Scott, *Alpha Tau Omega*, University of Illinois, and Wilbur M.

Walden, *Alpha Chi Rho*, Cornell University.

#### EXCELLENT SPEECHES AT BANQUET

In opening the program of the conference dinner held on Friday night, Toastmaster Henry E. Johnston, *Delta Kappa Epsilon*, a former chairman of the conference, said that there would be three addresses; one from a great national educator, one from a great university president and one from a great fraternity man. His prophecy was fulfilled.

Honorable John J. Tigert, United States Commissioner of Education and president of Phi Delta Theta, warned his hearers that there was still a question mark in the minds of a large part of the public and of the education world with regard to fraternities, and commended the work of the Interfraternity Conference in its efforts to improve fraternity scholarship and the service of the fraternities to the colleges and universities. He urged that fraternity men keep in mind the principles, standards and ideals upon which fraternities were founded if they would continue to contribute their share and more to the welfare of education and the general good.

#### FRATERNITY MEN HAVE BIG VISION

Dr. Josiah Penniman, Provost University of Pennsylvania, addressing the conference at the dinner Friday evening, likened the fraternity to a bundle of twigs, "each member of which may not be very important in himself but, bound together becomes an unbreakable band." He stressed the importance of recognizing the ideals upon which our fraternities are based and asserted that fraternities based on genuine friendship have an influence second to none in our universities to-day.

Fraternity men have a broader vision to-day, Dr. Penniman believes, than they had formerly. They are seeing the op-

portunity of exerting beneficial influence upon the life of the institutions and are recognizing the obligations to all others who like them have the common experience of college years behind or before them.

#### SHEPARDSON SURVEYS FIELD

A general air of optimism pervaded the address by Dr. Francis W. Shepardson, president of Beta Theta Pi. He recounted many of the conditions that existed years ago and stated that never before have conditions been so satisfactory as they are to-day.

"Things which mar the history of fraternities," he asserted, "would be absolutely impossible of accomplishment to-day. Harmony and good feeling exist among the leaders. A better feeling is apparent, too, in the colleges and inimical statutes have been abolished."

Dr. Shepardson, who has attended eighteen of the nineteen conferences held, has witnessed a great unification of all the fraternities over this period and the development of a "soul" in every one of our great fraternities. "I wonder," queried Dr. Shepardson, "if with this great organization of ours, this thing which we may justly picture—everyone of our fraternities as a great soul—can it be possible that we haven't an altar? I am thinking of the thing that was in the hearts of the men who founded everyone of our fraternities. If we can take the idealism that is in every college fraternity back in the innermost shrine and say to those boys, 'Here is the thing our fraternity stands for,' then we won't have to discuss rushing rules, deferred pledging or deferred initiation; we won't have to discuss scholarships, finances or any of the other questions. But we must get them to go back and stay at the altar long enough to get the real idea of the fraternity."

# Florida Improves The Landscape

“THIS may come as a bolt out of the blue, but I feel that something should be said concerning the moving spirit behind all the beautification and improvements of our grounds.

“Of course all the chapter and the pledges have put their shoulders to the wheel, but all credit should be given to Brother Ammon McClellan, (nicknamed

have his oak. As a result of his perseverance and our little help, we have grounds around our house that are the talk of the state. So, render unto Cæsar that which is Cæsar’s, but, fellows, give old Brother Mac credit for the fire that is blazing down at Alpha-Eta.”

The foregoing communication was sent to the editor of THE SHIELD AND DIA-



LANDSCAPING (OR IS IT SCENERY) OF ALPHA-ETA

‘Frosty’ on account of his white hair) for getting the things that are done under way. He personally loaned the chapter around \$225 with which it purchased the shrubbery, and, brother, he had it set out in the backyard, and had it set right! If the landscape gardener made an error of four inches in setting a plant he had to dig that plant out of the ground and do it right. If the gardener’s plan called for an oak at a certain place, oak it must be, not a palmetto or cedar. Mac was bound to

MOND by Sam Wallace, past S.M.C. of Alpha-Eta, University of Florida, as an explanation of an accompanying article about beautification of its chapter house grounds. Wallace obviously did not intend to have it published, but it was too good to withhold, so this magazine is glad to join with Wallace in rendering his own unto “Crosty” McClellan. There follows the article sent by Wallace:

Alpha-Eta owns more Florida real estate than any other fraternity at the

University of Florida and, according to District Princeps Denmark's report, has the best location on the campus. Not satisfied with a \$65,000 home, the Florida boys engaged the services of a landscape architect and began the beautification of their property, which covers three-quarters of a block.

Shortly after the house was finished, about four years ago, the large lawn was planted in St. Augustine grass, considered the most beautiful lawn grass to be grown in Florida. About a year ago shrubbery was planted and now Pi Kappa Alpha's shrubbery is the talk of the local garden clubs, university professors and students. The boys looked at the blueprint of the plans for the back part of the lot and sighed, "Gee, that would be grand if we had that," never dreaming that we would have it during the time of any of them in school. But some of the brothers began work on securing the funds to complete the plan and the chapter is proud that it is fast realizing its dream of one of the most beautiful parks in the state.

A hedge is being planted along the street which runs by the side of the house. A new entrance has been made in the rear, with a gravel walk circling a clock golf course and putting green. The clock is surrounded by a rose garden in which have been planted forty rose bushes. Between these and the back of the lot the plans call for a swimming pool, and we hope to begin its construction soon. All of this area is screened from the street by shrubbery, with palms predominating.

On the other side of the golf course there is another lot of shrubbery which will enclose the tennis court. The court will be standard size, made of green surface cement and equipped with the best quality back stops. At the north end of the court will be a four-car garage with apartments above, made of the same grade of brick and corresponding to the

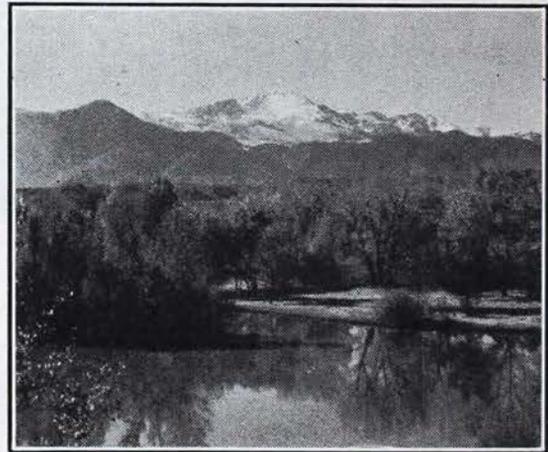
architecture of the house. A driveway will enter this from the street and will run in back of the house. A rustic cypress arbor with broken concrete pavement beneath will divide the tennis court from the rest of the lot. The arbor was presented to the chapter by the pledges as a Christmas gift. The freshmen will do the actual construction work themselves.

Concrete benches will be donated for the garden by prominent contractors who are members of the fraternity. Some of the active members have donated several citrus trees to be used on the border. Jack Pedrick is doing the plumbing features of the work.

— II K A —

## This Mascot Can't Be Swiped

Colorado College, at Colorado Springs, Colo., is located, in the words of the college hymn, "Where the Peak, our mighty mascot, towers above." In Pike's Peak Beta-Rho chapter of II K A claims the country's most impressive and most nearly



PIKE'S PEAK

theft-proof college mascot. The accompanying photograph is a view of Pike's Peak from Cossitt Memorial Hall. In the foreground is Monument Valley Park, stretching in luxuriant beauty for a mile each way from Washburn Field.

# South Undaunted Even by Flood

By OWEN L. SCOTT, *Beta-Xi*, Wisconsin  
Special Correspondent, Consolidated Press Associations

JUST a slender thread of hope for a better future holds tens of thousands to their homes in the flood devastated area of the Mississippi delta country.

In the little town of Melville, St. Landry Parish, La., the struggling citizens are giving one of those graphic examples of hopeful courage that makes so human this whole story of the six hundred thousand flood sufferers. They have followed the receding water back to find theirs was a buried city, covered with from two to eight feet of sand.

But like hundreds of thousands of others they set about heroically to rebuild and to dig out their town, aided by the Red Cross. Yet all of the time these people know that just as soon

as spillways are built to speed the Mississippi on its way to the gulf, Melville will be wiped out forever.

It is this persistent refusal to admit defeat, even in the face of disaster, that is found on every side throughout the stricken area. Thousands, particularly tenant farmers, are moving out but hundreds of thousands have come back for another try.

And nature, combined with hard work, has done a hurried job of healing the surface wounds of the territory. Fields are green again in most sections, cotton is in bloom in the flooded section of Mississippi and the little frame shanties are whitewashed to give a bright outward appearance. Only the white water line on

trees and telephone poles and on an occasional house, as well as the knowledge that 125,000 people are still being fed by the Red Cross, tells the story of water damage.

Underneath this surface, though, the picture painted by plantation owners and by little farmers is discouraging. Down in the Atchafalaya basin of Louisiana, the sugar bowl district, and up in the cotton

sections of Mississippi and Arkansas where flood waters broke through, returns on the crop had been poor for two years before the flood, and now they look less promising than ever, because of boll weevil and cane pest infestation.

The Julius Rosenwald Fund is giving

\$100,000 to repair the schools, which will be operated on state funds advanced to the parishes. The Red Cross is distributing winter clothes to children and is preparing to spend nearly one million dollars for food to meet the needs of the people during the coming months. Besides, the Y. M. C. A. plans to aid reestablishment of churches in the territory.

Those things brighten the picture. But even at that the life of the common farmer of the flood area is a hard one.

Many in St. Martin's parish district of Louisiana—the Acadian country—have only been back on their land a short time. They returned with rations for three weeks for the family and work animals, besides having seed for fifteen acres of

*This article, received just after the last issue went to press, is a graphic description of a great disaster by a trained newspaper man. It portrays vividly the valiant spirit of the citizens of a great section of our country. The subject of permanent flood relief is engaging the attention of Congress now in session and this article, therefore, is timely.*

garden truck and grain. Cut worms have ruined the crops of many, and now the Red Cross is back with a second offer of aid.

"But the rice crop is good and we've got our cow peas through the cut worm stage, which means that we can have our 'hoppin' John,'" the Cajins tell you. That means there will be no starvation.

Then, fall planting time is here, and again nature is rather helpful. In the South they can plant garden truck at this season and get a crop in a few weeks—a saving feature.

#### FINANCING CROPS DIFFICULT

The big personal worry of planters on every side is the important problem of financing a crop next season. Eight or nine months of struggle to keep the wolf from the door remain before the farmers of the flood district can hope to see better times.

Down in the Acadian country, hope is held out that "the government" will come to the aid of the stricken districts, and that maybe congress will make provision to finance the planters over their period of serious trial.

But an undercurrent of fear—fear that the newly built green levees will crumple again next year when the Mississippi takes its annual rise—is felt all along the river country of Louisiana and Mississippi.

"We are rebuilding levees as rapidly and as strongly as possible," the engineers advise. The two floods this year, however, and such things as the refusal of the federal government to turn over \$2,000,000 expected for levee construction work, do nothing to reassure a worrying people. They worry, but go back home, lured by the amazingly fertile alluvial land along the Mississippi, and possibly by that primitive appeal of a big river to those who have come to know it.

There is worry over the Mississippi River commission, over the levees and over finances. Levee districts everywhere are almost flat broke. Outstanding levee bonds in the flood area total nearly \$225,000,000, and difficulty is being had in even attempting to meet interest payments. Because of this situation, J. E. Martineau, governor of Arkansas, is taking the lead in urging the federal government to assume these obligations which were taken on to hold back a river draining thirty-one states of the Union.

One constant worry now is over the policy of the Mississippi River commission—the body that has directed control of the river since 1879. In all that time, despite flood after flood, finally culminating in the disaster of this year, the commission has held rigidly to the plan of "levees only."

People and engineers of the lower valley want to try "spillways," specially constructed outlets, which will speed the river on its way to the gulf. At New Orleans they point out that the artificial spillway caused by the cut of the levee at Baernarvon really saved the city, as it was expected to do. With three spillways, much larger and built higher up the river, real relief could be had in their opinion.

#### SPILLWAYS ARE NEEDED

"Originally from Cairo to the gulf there were 30,000 square miles of storage basin for overflow waters," James P. Kempel, engineer for the Atchafalaya basin, told the writer. Mr. Kempel is credited with knowing more about the river than any other man.

"For nearly two hundred years men have been building levees to hold back the water from rich alluvial lands and 27,000 out of the 30,000 square miles have been reclaimed. But still when the river needs that basin back, it takes it, as

this year when 23,000 square miles were flooded.

"The Mississippi River commission has insisted on levees alone as protection against the river. They have fought by every means any attempt to try another method and now this year's disaster is the answer those of us who favor spillways and levees, can make to them.

"A broad policy of spillway construction, coupled with good levees, affords a solution of the problem."

This opinion is echoed on every side throughout the flood district.

The Mississippi Valley Association has adopted a tentative program calling for the expenditure of \$100,000,000 a year for a period of years in order to meet the

problem in a comprehensive way. This organization representing business interests of the valley wants spillways where needed for flood control, reservoirs to hold back waters during flood time, development of hydro-electric power and the building of storage basins to provide water for irrigation. All of the time they would have in mind improvement of the river for navigation.

At the same time a good many congressmen are urging that the government not only devise means of controlling the river, but also provide substantial relief for those persons stricken by the recent flood. They favor some government financing organization that can tide the people over until the next staple crop.

— II K A —

## Sigma Leads Way in Chapter Scholarship

By CARVER M. LACKEY, *Sigma*, Vanderbilt

**S**IGMA chapter of II K A stood head and shoulders above units of fifteen other national fraternities, and above the whole student body, in the recently announced compilation of scholastic averages at Vanderbilt University for the year 1926-27.

Passing grade is set at the arbitrary index of 1.000. Average of grades of the men of Sigma was 1.404. Only three other fraternities had averages above passing and the nearest of these to II K A was Zeta Beta Tau, with 1.250. The others ranked all the way down to 0.187.

Average for the whole student body was 1.124, and for the whole body of men students only 0.789. Average for non-fraternity men was 0.925 and for members of the Greek-letter societies 0.727. The figures speak for themselves.

While Sigma as a whole gets credit for this unusually fine record, no small part of the glory is due to Byron Hill, who has

made all A's every term during his three years in the chapter at Vanderbilt. His fine example has encouraged the rest of the group to better work.

The primary reason for going to school is to learn; to get the most from learning it is necessary to get good grades. Sigma's record encourages one to feel that part of the purpose for which college and fraternity exist is being accomplished. Many college students think the main object in campus life is to "make" as many organizations as possible or to "rate well." After all, these are trivialities compared with the lasting benefit that comes from putting in time every night on the next day's lessons. The man who spends his time burning midnight oil should be gladly received in the world of business.

Women students at Vanderbilt, by the way, made higher grades than the men, as the figures indicate. Kappa Alpha Theta led the sororities in scholarship.

# Fraternity Erects Memorial Tablet

ONE more memorial to II K A's early days has been put in place. Now the room on the fourth floor in Cushing Hall on the campus of Hampden-Sidney, where the memorable convention of 1889 was held, is suitably marked. The room is leased by the fraternity and assigned as a scholarship to a member of Iota chapter in accordance with the action of the last convention.

## FIRST CONSTITUTION ADOPTED HERE

This room has a vital place in Pi Kappa Alpha's history for it was here that the fraternity, in reality, was definitely organized. From the founding in 1868 to the 1889 convention, the mother chapter system of government had prevailed and while conventions had been held in 1871, 1876 and 1886, the meetings were purely social and no business was conducted. The adoption of a constitution providing for government by conventions and the setting up of a Supreme Council was the actual organizing of Pi Kappa Alpha, the rebirth, so to speak.

Delegates from only three chapters, Alpha at Virginia, Theta at Southwestern and Iota at Hampden-Sidney, were present. It was the inspired zeal of Theron Hall Rice, Jr., who had been a member of all three chapters, but represented Alpha, Howard Bell Arbuckle of Iota, and John Shaw Foster of Theta, which produced the re-founding, and while details have been changed with the years, the form of government established by them has survived.

Another action on their part has likewise been unchanged through the years, for Robert Adger Smythe, then an undergraduate at Lambda kept from the con-

vention by a serious illness, was elected Grand Treasurer, and has held office ever since, a record in the fraternity world for present living officers.

The placing of this tablet probably gives more personal pleasure to Grand Councilor Howard Bell Arbuckle, *Iota*, than to any other member of Pi Kappa Alpha. Many of his pleasantest memories center about that room for, as an undergraduate, he lived there. It was likewise the meeting place for Iota chapter. At the 1926 convention Brother Arbuckle related several interesting stories about it, recalling vividly, among others, the trials and tribulations of amateur wallpaper hangers and how a playful scuffle among several of the brothers undid in a minute the hours of painful and unaccustomed labor.

## COLLEGE IS VENERABLE

Hampden-Sidney, one of the finest of the old southern colleges, opened its doors on January 1, 1776, as the eleventh college to be founded in America, preceded only by Harvard (1636), William and Mary (1693), Yale (1701), Pennsylvania (1740), Princeton (1746), Washington and Lee (1749), Columbia (1754), Brown (1764), Rutgers (1766) and Dartmouth (1769). Her existence has been continuous, but during the wars of 1776, 1812, 1848 and 1861, the entire student body volunteered and entered these wars, a record which is unique in history.

Iota chapter was chartered by the mother chapter on November 14, 1885, largely through the efforts of Richard Marcus Kennedy, *Theta*, and has had a continuous existence and honorable career since its founding.

# History Teaches Many Things

By W. W. DAVIS, PH.D., *Upsilon*, Grand Historian

THE college fraternity has become the most vital characteristic of undergraduate American student life. During more than a century now these scholastic brotherhoods have been forming, struggling to survive, expanding, and finally making for themselves a salient place in the scheme of higher education. The movement has become truly continental. It has reached prodigious proportions in enrollment and wealth. And the years have proven that for the indi-

## INFLUENCE OUTLASTS GRADUATION

vidual the fraternity's influence by no means ends with graduation from college. In fact, the whole fraternity movement has long since ceased to be limited and experimental. It might have had its origin in a sort of fadism for secret brotherhoods and things Greek, but time has long since changed the fad into a tradition cherished by tens of thousands.

It is not my purpose to attempt an explanation of how fraternities have become established on traditional foundations. Such an explanation has been made by others and can be substantiated by reputable records. But I take this opportunity to express the belief that these brotherhoods flourish to-day because they have rendered worthy service. They have served well in the search for intellectual culture, mutual helpfulness, decent living, and unselfish friendliness among American college students. The members of Pi Kappa Alpha should know that their order had a simple and high-minded beginning, that it survived early poverty and apparent failure without surrendering an ideal, and that it has marched forward to success through two generations

of momentous change in our national history. They should know that those chosen in the past to guide their fraternity have sought to hold the organization true to the best interests of student life.

Even in the beginning a fine purpose is revealed to the historical investigator. As I turn pages, now yellow and musty with age, I come on these words—striking in their direct simplicity—from one of the four founders of the order: "We were intimate friends (the outcome of a companionship during the war) and determined to form ourselves into a fraternity for our mutual benefit and to associate with us a few other congenial persons . . . . . Our members were always gentlemen and most of them ranked high as good students. . . . . There is no reason that it should not be a pleasure and a benefit to others as it has been to us." The four friends were quite poor and lived in the shadow of terrible war memories and discouraging peace realities. Since then America has swept on to revolutionary change and stupendous affluence. This fraternity has become wrought into the fabric of the mighty present.

## FUNDAMENTALS REMAIN UNCHANGED

But some things have not changed with wealth and worldly success and the simple statement that "our members were always gentlemen and most of them ranked high as good students" contains for 1928 the essence of what we understand and want in student life to-day.

If you would understand the problems and ideals of those who bore the burdens of this organization a generation ago—when our fathers were still young men—go to their unpretentious statements of

duties rendered and ends sought. You will find these in the formal records of the fraternity. Most records are crisp statements of busy executives. But behind the surviving word will be found the aspirations of those who wrought. These

#### LARGE VISIONED LEADERS

men were an outspoken, able, and optimistic lot: Councilors Princep trying to advance, expand, and establish with slender resources and in the face of apathy at home and prejudice abroad; Grand Secretaries struggling to create and keep alive their part of an intercollegiate executive organism when intercollegiate thinking was still in its infancy and localism seemed good sense; a Grand Treasurer (Robert A. Smythe) seeking and accomplishing the supreme financial task of making one dollar do the work of twenty. Read these orderly records and you will see the fraternity taking form through the mist of the years. You will see that progress came with discipline and self-sacrifice. You will find also an unflagging determination to make the organization worthy of the best traditions in American college life. The truth was sought and sometimes the truth found meant unpleasant conclusions regarding a fraternity's limitations and faults.

H. B. Arbuckle, shortly before becoming Councilor Princep, stated frankly in 1892 that "under peculiar circumstances a fraternity can corrupt young men. The fraternity can, therefore, have an evil influence in a college. When it furthers a spirit of idleness and worthlessness, destroys morals, breeds irreverence, sanctions profanity, promotes gambling, and revels in dissipation it is a centre of evil influence and deserves nothing better than extirpation. . . . . Such chapters are stains on the escutcheons of the fraternities which gave them birth and should cost the fraternities only the time and

trouble to destroy them." These honest words were bold words in 1892, bolder than they would be to-day.

For more plain talk, turn to the SHIELD AND DIAMOND two years later (1894) and you will find the following statement by Grey McAllister of what a fraternity should *not* be: "What do we fraternity men stand for?" he wrote. "What is the object of our fraternity—or rather our chapter of it? The question is a pertinent one. Inquiry must precede revelation. It is *not* out of place then to say what a chapter is not or should *not* be. Remove the fictitious ideals that beguile so many, and the reality stripped of its faults integument will stand out in the full gaze of men. In the first place, the chapter is *not* the lever designed to hoist its members into social prominence. This is a desirable quality—no doubt of it—but an incident of its constitution, not its avowed end. Secondly, the chapter is *not* a mere convivial set of young men whose sole aim is to eat, drink and be merry. Such a chapter, should it die on the morrow, would richly deserve it. Thirdly, the chapter is not a *clan*. No one believes more heartedly than I in the immense and lasting effects of fraternity fellowship, but I as firmly believe that these friendships are inevitably narrowed by any ap-

#### CLANISHNESS NOT DESIRABLE

proach to clanishness. Besides this, the influence of your chapter is weakened, as regards outsiders in your colleges, and honors to which your men are often entitled fall to others in consequence of your action. It is just here that the influence of the college and the chapter clash. This leads us to the last negative view (4). The chapter should *not* be made a political machine. This is confessedly the greatest evil to which the fraternity system is subject, and is the rock upon which many a fraternity (chapter) is eternally and ir-

reparably wrecked. Not one institution, we venture to assert, but has been polluted by its workings at some time or other in its history. I speak only my convictions when I say that we must forever down this insidious influence—this log-rolling and wire-pulling worthy of any Tammany—if we would reach that high ideal set forth in our constitution. Let it be brought before each member and enforced strongly upon him that so far as the fraternity goes, he must stand on his own merits and deserve the votes of his chapter in order that they be given him. Keep our skirts clear of political tampering, and we will gain not only the respect of our whole college, but what is far better, find most acquittal at the bar of our own conscience.

“With these negative conclusions before us we know that beneath that social current which so delightfully makes the fraternity what it externally is, a thing distinct in itself, there is an underflow of fraternal feeling, which finds its source in fellowship and bears upon its bosom the purest peace and most unsullied joy. When we possess that peace and can call that joy our own, then only can the fraternity be said to have attained its end.”

Our fraternity has come down to us because men in a former generation have labored to make it worthy. They were steadfast enough to surmount difficulties. They were intelligent and broad enough to recognize a spade and call it by its right name. They were human enough to strive to create a delightful brotherhood where good cheer, genuine culture and fine comradeship are found. They were wise enough to realize that such a brotherhood must be but a part of a vaster movement—human enlightenment in America—which must succeed if “government of the people, by the people, and for the people” is not to perish from the earth.

Pi Kappa Alpha to-day has come into a

fine inheritance of tolerance, culture, ease, and serious purpose. The bulk of us are residuary legatees. The least we can do is to carry on. Just thirty-four years ago this journal contained the following statement by a distinguished educational leader, Dr. W. A. Chandler: “They (fraternities) have promoted orderliness in the college by insisting on moral character among their members.” Moral character is sorely wanted and is lacking often in the college product of to-day. This was no doubt just as true yesterday. But to-day the people are going to college.

Would the foregoing frank opinions advanced a generation ago find a sympathetic reception by us to-day?

Are we capable of that self-criticism which would help mould our order to serve seriously not its own selfish ends but the ends of higher education in America?

— II K A —

## Keaton's Photo; He Liked It

On the cover of last October's issue of *THE SHIELD AND DIAMOND* there was a photograph of an ultra-collegiate appearing youth, arriving on a campus, most appropriate at that season of freshmen.

A reader who was particularly interested in this illustration was Rodney S. Sprigg, *Alpha-Sigma*, of Hollywood, Cal., president of the Premier Fireproof Storage Co. The youth who posed for the picture was Buster Keaton, the movie comique, whose *College* appeared on the screen last autumn. Keaton is a neighbor and friend of Sprigg, and his studio adjoins Sprigg's warehouse. Sprigg wrote to the editor that when he showed Keaton the October issue, the comedian was “very much pleased and surprised to find that his picture had been used in a Greek-letter fraternity magazine.” There was no threat of a law suit!

## Page Henry Ford, Here's a Darn Good Idea

A NEW scheme for obtaining an increased number of life subscribers to THE SHIELD AND DIAMOND, at \$10 each, which groups in other cities may wish to take up, has been started in Alumnus Alpha-Nu Chapter, St. Louis.

At the recent suggestion of Henry N. Eversole, *Alpha-Nu*, former Grand Chancellor of the fraternity, a "Shield and Diamond Club" has been established. Each member pays \$1 a month, at the monthly meetings of the alumnus chapter, and after ten months they will have saved in this way the requisite sum for life subscriptions under the endowment scheme

created at the Atlanta convention in 1926.

Those who joined the "club" upon its inception were: Brother Eversole, District Princeps Joseph A. Sheehan, Alumnus President James Ballard, Raymond W. Brown and W. A. Hemphill, all Alpha-Nu; Francis Kernan and Harley A. Lowe, both Beta-Lambda, and William Knight, of Alpha-Kappa.

Among others present on this occasion, who deferred subscribing because earlier term subscriptions had a time yet to run, were Fred Conrath and Kenneth Holtgrewe, both Beta-Lambda, and Arthur Ende, of Beta-Xi.

— II K A —

## If You Think You're Indispensable, Read This

THERE are twenty-six letters in the alphabet. Measured by the amount of use given them, the letter "e" is the most important letter in the alphabet. It occurs more often than any other letter, and would therefore seem to be almost indispensable.

There are a lot of men like "e." They occur so often in their business that they get to regard themselves as absolutely necessary to it, therefore they could not possibly be spared.

But let us see what we could do without "e." Let us destroy all the "e's" in the type box and grab up a handful of humble "x's" and see what happens. When we come to set up a sentence in this manner we find it runs something like this:

It sxxms pxrxctly impossibl~~x~~ to do without thx sxxnd vowel, but hxxrx is thx proof that it can bx xliminat~~x~~d and still lxavx thx sxntxncx lxxgibl~~x~~.

We will agree that this is not quite so easy to read as if "x" were "e" as it ought

to be. In time we would get used to it and it would seem quite usual.

The chap who thinks he is so vitally important in his business that he could not function if he took a vacation or lay down and died, might consider this substitution of humble "x" for important "e" and take unto himself a tumble bxforx hx gxts so fillxd with concxit that thxx is no living with him.—*Exchange*.

— II K A —

Paul C. Kimball, *Alpha-Tau*, who won a Rhodes Scholarship from the State of Utah, writing the General Office, says: "Work here at Oxford is entirely different from that given in universities in the States—is a round of engagements for morning coffee, luncheon, athletics during the afternoon, tea at four or thereabouts, dinner and then an evening of general discussion with folks from all over the world—study is done during the vacations, six weeks each between the three regular terms. Rather different from the routine of American colleges."

# Sprigg Depicts Moving Business

By RODNEY S. SPRIGG, *Alpha-Sigma*, California

COLLEGE days are now eleven years behind me, and it is three years longer since Alpha-Sigma, at the University of California, took to her breast another "cub." Since that day the diary of that particular cub's life would show many and varied changes. Dame Fortune has decreed travels in the Orient from Siberia to Manila, including way points, and back across the Pacific again, various adventures more or less exciting on our home shores and abroad, but after all is said and done the greatest thrill of life comes from business competition as business is practiced to-day — friendly rivalry, hard-fought battles, but all in all seeing, knowing and understanding your competitor.

Harking back again to college days, I often wonder whether all of the fellows who shared the old Pi Kap house on Dwight Way in Berkeley have fared as fortunately as I have, and by fortunately I do not mean dollars and cents but contentment in life. This article is written to acquaint some of the Pi Kaps with the method whereby daily bread is procured for the writer and his brood, so the story should start five years ago, or to be more exact in May, 1922.

At that time it was my good fortune to meet Arthur J. Clark, who was building a furniture warehouse in Hollywood, that mystic village of movie-mad maidens and Mary Pickford waitresses. Having had some experience in the furniture ware-

house business, the appeal of Mr. Clark's personality made the possibility of association with his new enterprise a relatively simple matter as far as I was concerned.

The furniture storage industry anticipates the moving, storing, packing, shipping or forwarding of all household effects. Moving includes a van and truck service and the employment and training of men who can and do work just a little better than anyone else. The initial out-

lay in the moving department for necessary equipment is usually in the neighborhood of \$30,000, provided the company is to start on a scale which will bring adequate returns.

Storage delves into the mystery of cold storage for furs and rugs, of private rooms for household goods, special rooms for pianos, vaults for the storage of valuable silver and chests, rooms for storing art objects, paintings, etc.; special rooms for storage of rugs, the storage of automobiles. Voluminous records are necessary, for it is requisite that a detailed account be kept of every transaction, by number and by description.

Packing entails secure and safe preparation for transportation of any article from the most delicate porcelain, lace and fine paintings, to the old family coal stove or the family automobile.

Shipping involves a knowledge of transportation rates by rail, water and truck, as well as the service that can be given by each, so that we can be in a

*Herewith is an additional article in the series appearing in THE SHIELD AND DIAMOND from time to time in description of the varying fields of industrial and professional life which attract college men. At the suggestion of the editor, the author has given an intimate personal account of his own career, by way of illustration of the moving, storage, packing and shipping business.*

position to advise the customer as to the best method of taking care of personal effects. It takes years of training for a man to understand thoroughly traffic regulations and some of the highest paid executives of the country are traffic managers. This same traffic executive must be thoroughly familiar with rates either eastbound or westbound, for strange as it may seem the rates from New York to Los Angeles are different from the rates from Los Angeles to New York. If Mr. Jones comes into the office and wants to bring his personal effects from New York to Hollywood we must be in a position to tell him how it is done, to handle the transaction for him, and to tell him approximately what the cost will be. All of this information is a necessary part of the business.

The storage department is the backbone of the business and entails investments of a considerable sum in land and buildings. Walls cost just as much to build whether they are 50 feet apart or 100 feet apart; consequently a storage depository must be so planned as to get the maximum use, for after all storage means the sale of space.

The first unit erected by my company was a building of 36,000 feet, six stories, 100 feet in depth and 60 feet in width. Two and a half years later it became necessary to add to the space and an additional 45,000 feet was built, six stories, 75 by 100, making a total space available at the present time of 81,000 feet, and calling for an investment in land and buildings of very nearly \$400,000.

In 1922, when the plant started, Mr. Clark was president and manager of the company and I was assistant manager. The following year, 1923, the directors saw fit to elect me to the management of the company, and I held that position until April, 1927. In January, 1927, the company suffered a severe loss in the death

of Mr. Clark, and on his death I succeeded him to the presidency of the company.

As in all enterprises, success comes to those who work for it, and this organization in particular has progressed through individual efforts collectively and coöperatively applied. The days of one-man business are practically past, even in professional lines, and the entire policy of this company has been the exemplification of that rule. Any individual in the organization could step out or leave temporarily and operations would continue as if that individual were still present. The loyalty and friendly coöperation of the personnel of the company is an outstanding feature and warrants complimentary remarks from many sources.

— II K A —

## Not a Bad Suggestion

Tau Kappa Epsilon is urging its chapters to take out Rent Insurance.

"This insurance is especially beneficial to a fraternity because in case of fire no chapter would be able to meet the principal and interest payments on their mortgage notes as they become due, until the house is again occupied. Neither would there be an income out of which to pay taxes and special assessments. Rent Insurance can be secured to cover all of these budget appropriations just as though the income was derived from the operation of the house."

— II K A —

## Memorial to Levere

The Supreme Council of Sigma Alpha Epsilon has decided to call the National House which is to be built at the historic number on Sheridan Road, Evanston, Illinois, the "Levere Memorial House," in memory of all the sons of S. A. E. who have given their lives in patriotic service to their country in all wars since 1865.

# Modern Trouper Pleases the West

PUTTING the Moroni Olsen Players to the fore as a dramatic troupe in the West has been the work for the last two years of Harry R. Allen, Jr., *Alpha-Tau*. The attainment of his position as production manager has been the result of Allen's versatile work in placing this repertory company where it is to-day.

"And now," says *Billboard*, "their fame is international."

"They are like a flock of birds flying straight toward the sun together," adds the noted Vachel Lindsay in *Theater*.

When Allen joined the company early in 1926, shortly after his graduation from the University of Utah, it had embarked upon an idealistic scheme to bring the theater guild movement to the West. It had scarcely been heard of outside its native state of Utah. In producing such plays as Shaw's *Candida*, Barrie's *Dear Brutus*, Galsworthy's *The Pigeon* and Vane's *Outward Bound*, these actors enlarged their fame and itinerary, until to-day they are known and sought after in both large and small towns in the Pacific states.

Allen has made himself invaluable not only through his managership, but through acting major parts. He has painted the scenery and supervised the stage settings, as well as evolved the costumes. Assuming the responsibility of the publicity and of the drawing of the modernistic designs for the programs are all part of the day's work for Allen. Feeling this was insufficient to express his talent, he featured as pianist in radio concerts over KFOA and KOMO at Seattle last winter.

"We are not out for mercenary gain alone," says Allen, "but we believe we are

serving to educate the people of the West in the finer types of drama." And that the people take to this sort of education the overflowing theaters will testify. To



HARRY R. ALLEN, *Alpha-Tau*

put it more epigrammatically, Art has played the leading rôle in their drama, but Remuneration has not been the villain. Possibly Barnum was not right, after all.

— II K A —

## This Is Illegal in II K A

Now is the time for us to wipe out these inhuman, ungentlemanly and cowardly proceedings, for it takes no courage to hit a man when he cannot hit back. Neither is it the part of a gentleman to force ridicule upon a would-be brother. Now with the college year about to open, each of us should determine that we will do our best to wipe out this foul practice in our chapters.—*The Tomahawk of Alpha Sigma Phi.*

# "Dream Girl" Sales Still Strong

AN UNDERGRADUATE member recently wrote to Grand Treasurer Smythe to suggest that one of the big phonograph companies be asked to issue a record of *The Dream Girl of II K A*, inasmuch as it sold one of *The Sweetheart of Sigma-Chi*.

The Grand Treasurer promptly replied that a record of the Pi Kappa Alpha sweetheart song had been marketed for six years by this and another company, while a third manufacturer had had one out for several months. This prompted the Grand Treasurer to ask the composer of *Dream Girl*, B. E. Shields, *Beta*, of Decatur, Ga., to write for THE SHIELD AND DIAMOND some facts about the sale of his popular fraternity composition.

Shields replied as follows:

"There is no way of knowing exactly how many copies of this song have been sold, but it is somewhere in the neighborhood of 25,000, and not a day passes but I secure orders for one or more copies of this number, not only from individuals but from practically every music jobbing house in the United States. These, in turn, are sent to music stores which buy music from them. The *Dream Girl* has also been recorded on the Columbia, Victor and Okeh records, and I will say roughly that something like 50,000 records have been sold. This estimate is probably lower than the actual number, but inasmuch as it has been on the records for something like five years, I have lost track of the figures. Only last month I received a statement from the Columbia Phonograph Co., covering the quarter ending September 30, 1927, and 9,165 selections were sold during that quarter.

"It has been played both in this country and in Europe, and no greater authority

than Brother Smythe, himself, stated that he heard it played several times on board ship on his last trip abroad. I have heard it from numerous radio stations from time to time and I feel sure that this has been the experience of other good brothers as well. It has been used in a number of theaters in connection with collegiate pictures. One theater in Atlanta used this number for the sentimental scenes in Red Grange's first picture.

"This has been a job, writing about one's own composition, but I have tried not to exaggerate in the least."

— II K A —

## Out Here in Texas

We're out here in Texas,  
Where you never have the blues;  
And the bandits steal your money,  
While the marshals drink your booze;  
Oil derricks horn the skyline,  
And the populace is boost;  
Where they shoot men just for pastime,  
And the chickens never roost,  
Where life is worth living,  
Though the bullets fall like hail;  
Where each pocket has a pistol,  
And each pistol's good for jail;  
Where they always hang the jury,  
And they never hang the man;  
Where you call a man a liar,  
And you get home if you can;  
And the burglars pick your pockets,  
While you "lay me down to sleep";  
Where the hound dogs all have rabies,  
And the rabbits, they have fleas;  
Where the big girls, like the wee ones,  
Wear their dresses to their knees;  
Where you go out in the morning,  
Just to give your health a chance;  
And they bring you home at sundown,  
With buckshot in your pants;  
Where wise owls are afraid to hoot,  
And the birds don't dare to sing;  
For it's hell out here in Texas,  
Where they all shoot on the wing.

E. RAYMOND MOSS, *Alpha-Eta*.

# “Croaker” Operates on 1600 Men

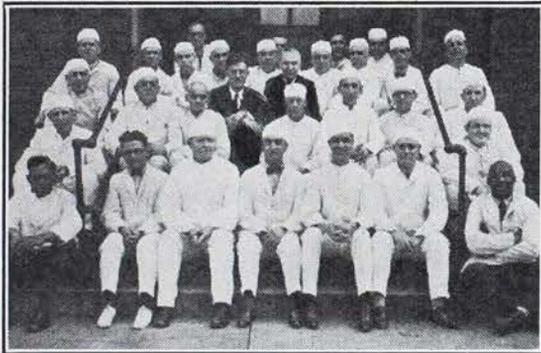
DR. WILLIS B. MERRILL, *Alpha-Rho*, who resigned on November 8, 1927, as chief physician and surgeon of the Ohio State Penitentiary, in order to take up private practice, was asked by THE SHIELD AND DIAMOND to write something of his impressions of prison life and the crime situation.

He was appointed December 23, 1925. In his reply to the request of this magazine, he related the rather rude welcome which awaited him from his first convict patients. The doctor is somewhat small in stature.

“Say, bo,” exclaimed the first prisoner to a companion, “what do you think of the new croaker? He’s a half pint, ain’t he?”

The account furnished by Dr. Merrill, whose office now is at 237 East Whittier street, Columbus, O., deals specifically with the Ohio prison, but has application throughout the country. It follows:

Our most serious problem is housing of convicts; the population here, 2,890 in 1926, increased to 3,640 in 1927. On the face, this looks like a tidal wave of crime.



MEDICAL STAFF AT OHIO PENITENTIARY

Most of these cases are statutory and should be taken care of in the different counties. Prohibition contributes very largely to the above figures.

This condition presents two great menaces to be coped with by prison officials and the physician—from the physician’s standpoint, the danger to the health of the individual from overcrowding and epidemics; from the officials’ standpoint, the danger of outbreaks.

We have a 100-bed hospital completely equipped. Six wards take care of general medicine, surgery, venereal, contagious, tubercular and infirm cases.

About seven new patients are admitted daily from the prison companies. Of them, four to six are medical cases and the rest surgical. During my term in office I performed 600 major operations and about 1,000 minor ones.

New York State is to be commended on its passage of the habitual criminal (Baumes) act. This, properly enforced, should bring results.

I am very glad to say there are no Pi Kaps in the Ohio pen; this cannot be said, unfortunately, of some other fraternities.

— H K A —

During the past seven years, Mississippi A. & M. has held at least one championship in the Southern Intercollegiate Conference in football, basketball, baseball and track. In fact since the organization of the S. I. C., it has won more championships than any other college in the conference. Four of its men were on the 1924 Olympic team.



MERRILL

# How Many Questions Could You Answer?

(See questions on first page of this issue.)

41. William Alexander in 1868.
42. Kappa-Sigma on December 10, 1869.
43. Kappa was established at Kentucky A. and M. in 1888 which college was merged with the University of Kentucky, the present home of Omega chapter. Kappa surrendered her charter and it was later reissued to Kentucky University, now Transylvania University.
44. Not later than fourteen months following the date of the preceding national convention.
45. Robert M. McFarland, Jr., *Alpha-Delta*, Georgia Tech.
46. John R. Perez, *Alpha-Gamma*, 1917.  
Robert A. Smythe, *Lambda*, 1889.  
J. Lorton Francis, *Alpha-Chi*, 1920.
47. Theron Hall Rice, Jr., elected at the Hampden-Sidney convention in 1889.
48. A pledge must complete one semester with scholastic grades sufficient to stay in college.
49. At least twice a month.
50. The examination on non-secret matters must be passed before initiation and on secret matters within thirty days after initiation.
51. Grand Princeps and Grand Councilor respectively; at the Chattanooga convention in 1905.
52. 404-5-6 Commercial Exchange Bldg., 41 Exchange Place, Atlanta, Ga.
53. Absolutely none for II K A has never had a sub-rosa chapter.
54. Nine in all. Epsilon, Virginia Polytechnic Institute (1880); Lambda, S. C. Military Academy (1890); Nu, Wofford College (1906); Xi, University of S. C. (1897); Rho, Cumberland University (1908); Phi, Roanoke College (1909); Alpha-Beta, Centenary College (1905), and Alpha-Mu, University of Georgia (1915).
55. One-half of the members.
56. Robert Adger Smythe in 1894.
57. Howard Bell Arbuckle, *Iota*, has been reelected regularly since 1913. He was elected Councilor Princeps in 1893 and again in 1900.
58. March 1 of each year. The fraternity was founded on that date in 1868.
59. No, although from 1889 to 1904, during the period of internal development following the reorganization in 1889, chapters were confined to the south. In 1904 expansion was undertaken in the southwest, in 1907 west of the Mississippi River and in 1909, all restrictions were removed.
60. A life subscription to the SHIELD AND DIAMOND. Continued contact with his brothers and his fraternity through one of the best fraternity magazines published, we modestly declare.

— II K A —

Robert E. King, *Sigma*, Vanderbilt, has been elected president of the Memphis (Tennessee) and Shelby County Bar Association. He is a member of the law firm of Ewing, King and King.

— II K A —

W. P. Williams, *Chi*, initiated in 1901, is a Chaplain in the U. S. Navy and at present assigned to the U. S. S. *Shawnut*, flagship of Mine Squadron No. 1, with headquarters in the Boston, Mass., Navy Yard.

# Beta Theta Pi Shows Courage

**B**ETA THETA PI has minced no words in admitting publicly that certain internal conditions within that fraternity needed correction. A special issue of its exoteric magazine contained the full minutes of its recent convention in the Canadian woods, and now comes an article in the regular issue by Francis W. Shepardson, the well-known president and editor of the fraternity, telling more.

THE SHIELD AND DIAMOND presents the appended excerpt from Mr. Shepardson's article (with his permission), not to cast discredit on our courageous brother order, but to demonstrate the thesis that this is the best manner to handle such unpleasant situations. Furthermore, it should be noted that this republication is not pointed at Pi Kappa Alpha any more than at any fraternity.

"A House Cleaning Convention," Mr. Shepardson's article is entitled, and it says:

"The convention quickly got down to business and to the end of the fourth day of sessions had an air of quiet determination to carry out the suggestions regarding 'house cleaning' presented on the first morning by the president of the fraternity in his annual address. For the characteristic of this convention was the purpose to end certain conditions which have been well known and which have neither been creditable to Beta Theta Pi nor conformable to the ideals for which the fraternity stands. The adaptation to chapters of the 'They Must Go' slogan seemed pleasing to everybody. The spirit of the convention was so determined that not even the delegates from the several chapters which were severely disciplined had the inclination to dissent from the absolute unanimity with which the corrective and cau-

tionary measures were adopted. It was a remarkable exhibition of fraternity strength when, by roll call which showed no dissenting vote, charter after charter was placed in the hands of the Board of Trustees, with full power of absolute withdrawal, should the situation seem to indicate the need of that drastic and final action.

"Even more impressive was the convention grant of jurisdiction over undergraduates to the Board of Trustees, in order that they might have the power to deal with the draw-back, the hold-back, variety of member, recognized as valueless in chapter life and yet able to block needed progress. That this step should come from the undergraduates makes it all the more remarkable. Sometimes it is not easy for a chapter to deal with such individuals in its own ranks. An impersonal judgment by outsiders at times may be quite effective.

"There were a few chapters which 'got by' at Bigwin, without the discipline they might have expected. But the delegates from those chapters are quite likely to bear 'the message to Garcia' to the careless and indifferent at home. The handwriting on the wall was in no strange symbols. It was easily translated into plain English words. They saw the 'Tekel' clearly: 'Thou art weighed in the balances and art found wanting.' They understood perfectly that if there is not a clean-up in the chapter during the college year just ahead, they will find another word on the wall at the convention of 1928 which will need no Daniel to translate: 'Thy charter will be taken from thee.' Beta Theta Pi is in earnest. Its chapters must be chapters of Beta Theta Pi or they must go."

# Faculty House Honors Educator

THE name of an eminent educator and member of Pi Kappa Alpha, the late Dr. Edward Southey Joynes, *Xi*, is perpetuated in an attractive large club building opened in the present scholastic year as a home for women teachers at Winthrop College, a State institution for women, at Rock Hill, S. C.

Besides the outer door of Joynes Hall is a bronze tablet bearing the name of this pioneer trustee of this important college. A number of years ago, Dr. Joynes donated the site, and erection of the club for 64 members of the faculty progressed by degrees since then. The place is said to be unique in that no other faculty club in the country so completely equipped is known to its sponsors.

Of Dr. Joynes, *The Nation* once said: "Probably few, if any, American professors have personally taught so many students in foreign languages, and certainly no other American professor has so widely influenced the study of modern languages in America. Wherever American scholars meet to-day they pronounce with affection and reverence the name, Edward Southey Joynes."

Grandson of a Revolutionary officer, Dr. Joynes was born in Virginia in 1834. He studied at Concord Academy and Delaware College, in the Old Dominion, and received his bachelor's degree in arts at the University of Virginia at the age of 18. A year later he obtained his master's degree there and became assistant professor of ancient languages at the university—still a minor! Soon he went to Berlin for further study of tongues, only to be called back by the offer of the chair of Greek and German at William and Mary College.

While at William and Mary he was married. The beginning of civil conflict

called him as chief clerk of the War Department of the Confederate States, at Richmond. Peace returned him to his life task, teaching modern languages at Hollins Institute, Virginia. Next he went to Washington and Lee University, then under the presidency of Robert E. Lee, followed by service as professor of English and other modern languages at the University of Tennessee and at Vanderbilt University.

In 1882 he was called to the University of South Carolina, to take a similar chair. There he remained until retired by the Carnegie board in 1908, "for unusual and distinguished services," at the age of 74, and after 55 years of endeavor in American education. He was elected an emeritus professor. During the 90's, Dr. Joynes was made a member of the short-lived *Xi* chapter of Pi Kappa Alpha at the Palmetto State's university. He died at Columbia, S. C., June 18, 1917.

Delaware and William and Mary Colleges conferred honorary degrees of LL.D. on Dr. Joynes. He wrote numerous textbooks on German and French, which are standard in the United States, and some of which are used at Winthrop College. He was a leader in the development of the educational systems of Virginia, Tennessee and South Carolina, assisting in establishing the graded system in the latter state and earning the affectionate title of "father of South Carolina University" because of his untiring efforts to obtain the charter.

Not only a thinker and teacher, Dr. Joynes was a fine conversationalist and scholarly writer, and had a strong vein of humor. He was a true example of the type hailed as "Southern gentleman." He is survived by three daughters and a son, the latter in the Coast Guard.

# Brothers Active in Civic Service

MANY II K A's migrated to Florida during the land boom and many of them left with the collapse of that bubble, but Martin and August Burghard, *Beta-Psi*, are numbered among those who have taken Florida for better or worse. Going to Fort Lauderdale in the spring of 1924, they have attained success in their adopted state.

Martin, however, after serving for a time as athletic director of the Dania High School, decided upon further migration southward. He took upon himself the "romantic" duties of Assistant United States Consul at Neuvetas, Cuba, but not for long. Next we find him in Havana connected with the Seaboard Air Line Railroad. Last September he was promoted to the office of chief commercial agent of the road for all Cuba with offices in the Metropolitan Building, Havana.

Aside from his business duties, he is taking a prominent part in civic activities.

He is a member of the Lions' Club, the American Club, the Havana Social Club and the Colony Players, an amateur theatrical organization. In a recent presentation of *The Cat and the Canary* by the Colony Players the *Havana Morning Post* said:

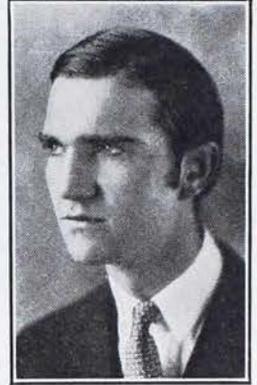


AUGUST BURGHARD, JR.

"Lawrence Daniles, president of the Colony Players and director of the play, has the advantage of an excellent cast, a group of competent players, including debonair Martin Burghard. In the rôle of Charles Wilder, a young man about town whose fate is surprising, Mr.

Burghard does excellent bits of acting. For Mr. Burghard this is not his first appearance on the stage. During his senior year at Mercer University, Macon, Ga., he was a charter member of the Mercer Players, who put on several plays during the year, each with marked success."

August Burghard did not heed the call to go further South, but contented himself with remaining at Ft. Lauderdale



M. C. BURGHARD

and there he has remained despite hurricane and business depression. He also has become prominent in civic affairs, being one of ten directors of the Junior Chamber of Commerce. He is city recreational director, and last summer won a loving cup with the following inscription: "Presented by Ft. Lauderdale Exchange Club to August Burghard, Jr. Winner of Men's Open Swimming Contest, 1927." He is on the editorial staff of the *Ft. Lauderdale Daily News* and does considerable work for other publications.

— II K A —

## Correct!

During the absence of a sorority house-mother recently a fraternity chaperone was invited to stay over night at the house, says the *University Kansan*. After an hour of the ceaseless chatter, she announced at the fraternity house all she heard was "She, she, she," and all she heard at the sorority house was "He, he, he."—*Kansas City Star via the Palm of Alpha Tau Omega.*

# List of Initiates

<i>Chapter</i>	<i>Date</i>	<i>Name</i>	<i>Name of Parent</i>	<i>Home</i>	<i>Prep. School</i>
Gamma	Sept. 15	Alton Walrath	Alton Walrath	Ft. Plain, N. Y.	Dean Academy
Gamma	Sept. 15	Lowell Evans Hughes	John W. Hughes	Barbourville, Ky.	Baptist. In.
Gamma	Sept. 15	Harry Ross Covington	Lewis Clyde Covington	Ft. Eustis, Va.	St. Johns M. A.
Delta	Oct. 12	David J. Griffin	G. S. Griffin	Birmingham, Ala.	Woodlawn H. S.
Delta	Oct. 18	William Walter Whorton, Jr.	W. W. Whorton	Pratt City, Ala.	Ensley H. S.
Eta	Oct. 18	Charles Collins, Jr.	Chas. Collins	New Orleans, La.	Easton H. S.
Psi	Sept. 25	Irwin Timothy McCurley	R. E. McCurley	Elberton, Ga.	Madison A. & M.
Psi	Dec. 8	Richard Samuel McConnell	E. W. McConnell	Birmingham, Ala.	Tech. H. S.
Psi	Dec. 8	Fred Brown Wilkins	Mrs. N. W. Wilkins	Atlanta, Ga.	Spartenburg H. S.
Psi	Dec. 8	Thomas William Hollis, Jr.	T. W. Hollis, Sr.	Buena Vista, Ga.	Buena V. H. S.
Alpha-Omicron	Oct. 4	Claud Ferill Hallmark	E. W. Hallmark	Meridian, Tex.	Meridian Col.
Alpha-Omicron	Oct. 4	William Howard Lee	W. E. Lee	Houston, Tex.	Sourlake H. S.
Alpha-Omicron	Oct. 4	Wallace Edwin Lowry	J. N. Lowry	Wichita Falls, Tex.	Wichita Falls H. S.
Alpha-Iota	Sept. 22	John Sexton McManus	John McManus	Hazelhurst, Miss.	Copiah-Lincoln Agri. High
Alpha-Iota	Sept. 22	James Kimball Byrd	Albert Sydney Byrd	Oak Ridge, Miss.	Yazoo Co. H. S.
Alpha-Rho	Oct. 15	John Theodore Atkinson	Uriah Atkinson	Newcomerstown, O.	Newcomerstown H. S.
Alpha-Rho	Oct. 15	Virgil Leroy Furry	A. P. Furry	W. Manchester, O.	Monroe Typ. Schools
Alpha-Rho	Oct. 15	H. Ward Ewalt	H. W. Ewalt	Pittsburgh, Pa.	Dormont H. S.
Alpha-Rho	Oct. 15	Richard Mathews	T. B. Mathews	Middletown, O.	Middletown H. S.
Alpha-Rho	Oct. 15	John Stuart Patton	Catherine Patton	Springfield, O.	Springfield H. S.
Alpha-Rho	Oct. 15	William Henry Rahr	David Rahr	Wheeling, W. Va.	Wheeling H. S.
Alpha-Rho	Oct. 15	John Holmes Ruggles	C. O. Ruggles	Columbus, O.	Columbus N. H.
Alpha-Rho	Oct. 15	Alfred Turner Weisheimer	Charles Weisheimer	Columbus, O.	Columbus No. H. S.
Alpha-Upsilon	Oct. 11	Louis Werner	Wm. E. Werner	Far Rockaway, N. Y.	Far Rockaway H. S.
Alpha-Upsilon	Oct. 11	James Edwin Doherty, Jr.	James E. Doherty	Jamaica, N. Y.	Jamaica H. S.
Alpha-Upsilon	Nov. 7	William Harris Stahl	John Stahl	New York, N. Y.	Evander Childs H. S.
Beta-Iota	Oct. 6	Rex Abrial Edmunds	E. C. Edmunds	New York Harbor, Mich.	Culver M. A.
Beta-Xi	Oct. 3	George Robert Ashman	George Ashman	Appleton, Wis.	Appleton H. S.
Beta-Xi	Oct. 3	Carl Oscar Landgren	Axel Landgren	Kenosha, Wis.	Kenosha H. S.
Beta-Xi	Oct. 3	George Von Bremer, Jr.	George Von Bremer	Chicago, Ill.	Tilden H. S.
Gamma-Delta	Oct. 31	John Robert Barr	Norman S. Barr	Tombstone, Ariz.	Tombstone H. S.
Gamma-Iota	Nov. 24	John Weslie Elmore	George Thomas Elmore	Grenshaw, Miss.	Lafayette Co. H. S.
Gamma-Iota	Nov. 24	John Sidney Brumfield	William Robert Brumfield	Gloster, Miss.	Gloster H. S.



# IN $\varphi$ $\varphi$ K $\alpha$



J. HAROLD JOHNSTON, *Alpha-Psi*, Rutgers, Grand Editor

This issue will reach most chapters immediately after the mid-year examination period. The new term will be but a few days old. All will be starting with a clean slate. The end is in sight.

It's not a bad idea to take a few minutes off for a little serious thinking. Are you satisfied with the accomplishments of the first term? In what respects did you make the wrong choice? What things should be done differently? Be honest with yourself for a candid fifteen minutes. This matter of college attendance is serious business and unless you know exactly what you are after and how you are going to get it, you are wasting valuable time.

— I I K A —

Robert M. Riculfi, *Alpha-Eta*, believing that undergraduates should be encouraged to support the athletic activities of their respective colleges, established a traveling cup for chapter competition as a companion trophy to the Pi Kappa Alpha Scholarship Cup. Such tangible interest on the part of an alumnus deserves both hearty applause and sincere appreciation. Brother Riculfi deserves our hearty thanks.

The awarding committee, appointed by the Supreme Council, consisting of a Grand Officer, a District Princeps, and a college professor, is excellent. They have made their first award, determining the winners for the past two years, as announced in this issue, and we extend our congratulations to Mu and Psi.

It should be kept in mind, however, that under the rules of the award, the number of varsity letters won is the basis. This, to our minds, indicates *proficiency* rather than *activity*. Every man in a chapter could have men on a squad, working faithfully and loyally, but only those who make the varsity can be counted, whereas in another chapter only a few may be in athletics, but all may be good enough for the first team. Out of a football squad of 300 at Illinois, perhaps twenty get letters, while at Rutgers, the same number of letters would go to a squad of fifty. A non-letter man at the larger institution might be a star at the smaller. Intensity and diversity are factors, for in larger colleges basketball, track and baseball practice may all start at the opening of college making even two-letter men rare, whereas a good athlete in a smaller college can take each sport in turn. Several three or four-letter men in a chapter may run up the total of letters and the winning chapter may have *less* men participating in athletics than other chapters. Larger chapters too might have an advantage, for letters are counted numerically, not averaged, as in awarding the Scholarship Cup. Some colleges have more sports than others, some do not have intercollegiate teams, the three-year rule applies in some places, and the conditions governing the granting of varsity letters vary with the institution.

In other words, varsity letters, as we see it, are locally competitive with different

conditions prevailing and are not a fair test of activity. The scholarship grades, of course, are not competitive, for *every* man gets a mark and the *averages* are used in determining a chapter's ranking.

It would be most difficult to work out a fair system to rate a chapter's athletic activity. Undoubtedly the Riculfi Cup will stimulate chapters and brothers. We would not detract one bit of glory from the winners, for they deserve our homage and respect, and they may have a higher percentage of men in athletics than any with the largest number of varsity letters and not necessarily to the one with the highest percentage of members in athletic activity.

— Π Κ Α —

Our hat is off to Sigma chapter at Vanderbilt, who leads the fifteen national fraternities on that campus with a scholarship average more than twice as high as all the other fraternity men combined. After all, colleges and universities exist for the purpose of teaching, and it is most satisfactory to find a group apparently taking full advantage of the opportunities offered. If Sigma's record would stimulate a little activity on the part of other chapters, her studying will not be in vain.

— Π Κ Α —

Trail blazing is being done by Alumnus Alpha-Lambda in Salt Lake City, for, as far as we know, this is the first alumnus chapter in Pi Kappa Alpha to establish a scholarship loan fund for the undergraduates of a local chapter. This is a highly commendable project and a worth-while activity for any organized group of alumni. Read the news letter from Salt Lake City in this issue.

— Π Κ Α —

This is the time of year when rituals are frantically studied and chapter officers walk around with vacantly staring eyes, feverishly trying to recall the next word or the next procedure, wondering how they will get through the ordeal of the initiatory ceremony. As the day gets nearer and other duties press, the tendency is to let the preparation slide and a sloppy performance results. This is distinctly unfair to both the pledges and Pi Kappa Alpha. It is the biggest day in the pledge's life. He has looked forward to it with keen anticipation and unless he gets the best, he has been cheated. The impression made at the initiatory ceremony has a definite psychological effect on the degree of fraternity interest inculcated in the pledge. An unimpressive or indifferently performed ceremony does not engender the desired result and thus Pi Kappa Alpha suffers. Chapter officers who disobey the requirement of memorizing the necessary parts of the ritual and those who perform their duties in connection with it in a careless manner should be summarily removed from office and effectually disciplined by the Supreme Council.

— Π Κ Α —

The excerpt in this issue from the Beta Theta Pi is reprinted by the Grand Editor with considerable pleasure, for he agrees whole heartedly with the premise that careless and indifferent brothers and chapters must go. Too long have Grand Chapters or Supreme Councils permitted conditions to exist inimical to the ideals and teachings of their rituals and precepts, so that when a great national fraternity, in convention assembled, adopts house cleaning measures it evokes our admiration. Chapters in all fraternities wax and wane. They go from good to bad and back to

good again for reasons which are usually understandable. The action of Beta Theta Pi, as we understand it, is not directed toward temporarily slumping chapters but is designed first to make the valleys as shallow as possible, and second, to get rid of the habitual offender who makes no real effort to improve. The article deserves careful reading.

— II K A —

The Interfraternity Conference completed its nineteenth year of continuous service late in November with a most interesting and profitable series of meetings.

**Interfraternity  
Conference** Grand Secretary Francis and Grand Editor Johnston represented Pi Kappa Alpha. Both these brothers have been active in the conference organization. Francis served a term on the executive committee and Johnston has just retired as chairman of the publicity committee. Grand Princeps Perez has been a member of the nominating committee from time to time and Grand Treasurer Smythe is not unknown in interfraternity circles.

The conference has no plenary or legislative powers nor does it attempt to tell its members what they should or should not do. It is purely advisory, furnishing the opportunity for a free exchange of views and thus expressing the consensus of opinion of the fraternity world. It provides a common meeting ground where one fraternity may come to know another and where all may strive to improve and perfect the fraternity system as a whole.

Dr. Francis W. Shepardson, president of Beta Theta Pi, in discussing the results accomplished, said recently, "It has broken down the barriers which used to stand between a fraternity and another. It has brought fraternity leaders into relationships of close friendship, mutual esteem, and common service. It has placed fraternities in the best position they have ever occupied in the eyes of college administrators and boards of government. It has secured the abolition of all the state laws barring fraternities. It is too early to estimate fully what it has meant in the internal life of its constituent fraternities. But it is apparent that it has been the greatest movement in the hundred years of fraternity history, and many believe that its achievements in years ahead may be far greater yet."

— II K A —

The Grand Editor has a hobby other than editing Pi Kappa Alpha's magazine. He is a collector of back issues of it. His file is complete from September, 1912, to date, for fifteen bound volumes of the SHIELD AND DIAMOND grace his shelves. Now he's after those of the five-year period from September, 1907, to June, 1912, inclusive. In chapter cellars or attics or in homes of the older men, there may be old copies of no value to their owners. Will you dig them out and write Grand Editor Johnston?

— II K A —

There are two articles in this issue which may be "old stuff" by the time they reach subscribers, and both, to a degree, depend upon Congress; which, at this writing, is in recess. Sam Pickard, *Beta-Gamma*, has not been confirmed by the Senate as a member of the Radio Commission, and heavens only knows what Congress will do to the flood control situation. At all events, these are good articles and if they are out of date before the issue comes off the press, blame it on Congress.



# THE IKA SCRAP BOOK



## *Pope Resigns as Commissioner*

Lewis M. Pope, *Sigma*, to-day gave Governor Horton his resignation as state commissioner of institutions. It was accepted.

The acceptance came as a surprise to many. Mr. Pope, together with other state commissioners, recently had pledged the new governor his full coöperation.

Governor Horton in a statement to-day said that it is of "vital importance to have a commissioner who could serve the full fifteen months of the unexpired term."

Mr. Pope said that he will return to Whitesville and shortly will begin an active campaign for the Democratic nomination for governor. He was appointed to the state board of charities in 1917 by Governor Rye, was reappointed by Governors Roberts and Taylor. Governor Peay had named him state commissioner on reorganization of the departments.—*Nashville (Tenn.) News-Sentinel.*

— I K A —

## *Little Starts Chautauquas*

Rev. C. H. Little, *Beta*, pastor of Sharon Presbyterian Church, is one preacher who sees opportunity and seizes it. He has found an excellent field for cultivation and he is diligent in the work. He pays as much attention to the schoolhouse as he does to the church, for his activities are divided equally between the elder people and the young folks. It was Mr. Little who a couple of years ago inaugurated a system of chautauquas for the benefit of the boys and girls of his congregation, and this year he is bringing

the benefits "right to the door of the country people."

Mr. Little is doing a fine work for the welfare of the rural people, many of whom are not yet in contact with "the best" there is in life. The Sharon Township Chautauqua is an institution the Charlotte people should keep in mind.—*Editorial in Charlotte (N. C.) Observer.*

— I K A —

## *Talks About Foreign Conditions*

Glimpses of European countries were given the East St. Louis Lions' Club by a past president of the organization, John W. Freels, *Beta-Eta*, attorney, who attended the American Legion Convention in Paris. He named Germany the most industrious country of Europe and said that everyone there seemed to have something to do. More friendship was shown his party in Germany than in Italy, where the examination of tourists is rigid. Of all the countries of Europe, Attorney Freels considers Austria the most down and out.—*St. Louis (Mo.) Globe-Democrat.*

— I K A —

## *Wife of Grand Chaplain Dies*

The funeral of Mrs. George Summey, wife of the Reverend George Summey, *Beta*, pastor of the Third Presbyterian Church, was held Saturday afternoon from the residence, No. 3002 De Soto Street. Services were conducted at the Third Presbyterian Church on Esplanade Avenue.

Mrs. Summey died in Austin, Texas, while on a visit there with Dr. Summey

who was temporarily occupying the chair of systematic theology at the Presbyterian Theological Seminary. Besides her husband, she is survived by two daughters, Mrs. A. B. Dinwiddie, of New Orleans, wife of the president of Tulane University; Mrs. Cleveland Smith, of Memphis, Tenn., and two sons, Albert T. Summey, of Wilmington, N. C., and Dr. John Summey, a member of the faculty of Texas Agricultural and Mechanical College.—*New Orleans (La.) Times-Picayune.*

— II K A —

### **Robertson Pleads for Conservation**

Major A. Willis Robertson, *Omicron*, chairman of the Virginia Commission of Game and Inland Fisheries, says that in a short time there will be some persons in a number of counties and especially in those counties where quail are mature who will be attempting to get the jump on other hunters by shooting before the open season, and he urgently appeals to the sportsmanship and good citizenship of the people of Virginia to await the opening of the lawful season.

He says: "We get no pleasure out of prosecuting people for violation of the game laws and our diligence in enforcing the laws is not for the purpose of harassing the people of the state and of unnecessarily restricting the pleasures, but is for the purpose of bringing about a larger enjoyment of the pleasures of hunting through reasonable restrictions in the time and manner of taking game."—*Roanoke (Va.) Times.*

— II K A —

### **Pauly Reports Big News**

The experiences of Karl B. Pauly, *Alpha-Rho*, '23, as an Associated Press reporter, have been varied to say the least. In his short term with the great news gathering agency Pauly has had his

share of unusual assignments. He began his writing as a student on the reportorial staff of the Ohio State *Lantern*. Later he wrote a column called "Wahoo" for the Columbus *Dispatch* dealing with university sports.

Pauly's regular assignment is the State offices and State Legislature, at Columbus, O., but in the fall he covers the Ohio State football games, writing stories for the Associated Press which appear all over the country.

His first big assignment was the Shenandoah disaster, which occurred at Ava, O. He obtained the first story as to the cause of the wreck as determined by the Naval Board of Inquiry. Another piece of work which brought Pauly further recognition was that on the Federal liquor conspiracy case in Cleveland from February to March, 1926, in which 112 persons from all parts of the United States were indicted. From March to June, 1926, Pauly covered the latter phases of the famous Nesbitt murder case at Troy, Ohio.

On July 16, 1926, Pauly was assigned to Canton, O., to cover the Mellett murder case. He was on this case for several months, covering the trial of Pat McDermott and returning for the various continuing phases of the investigation as they were prepared. Between trips to Canton Pauly continued to cover the Senate; always, however, ready to go wherever his presence was required.

One of the most interesting of all Pauly's assignments came last June when he was assigned to cover Col. Lindbergh's reception in St. Louis just after the famous aviator returned from Europe. Pauly flew from Dayton, O., to St. Louis and was there three days covering the great home-coming celebration.

As a student, Pauly served a term as sports editor on the *Lantern* staff; he was also a news editor for a time, and a fea-

ture writer. His graduating thesis, "The Part of the Newspaper in the Community," was considered of such merit that he was awarded the Robert W. Wolfe Journalism Medal, which is based on the general journalistic work of the student during his college career. Pauly is a member of Sigma Delta Chi, a professional journalism fraternity.—*Alpha-Rho Rambler*.

— H K A —

### *Hodges Arraigns Penal Conditions*

WASHINGTON, D. C.—Charging that the local jail system is the blackest splotch on American government and that all prisoners, whether felons or misdemeanants, should be required to work while in prison, Major LeRoy Hodges, *Pi*, a member of the national committee on prisons and prison labor, managing director of the Virginia State Chamber of Commerce and former president of the state prison board of Virginia, said that: "The jail with all its Middle Age horrors must go." The address was made before the national conference on the reduction of crime, called by the national crime commission.

"An average of more than 100,000 convicts are confined in our state and federal prisons, and thousands of misdemeanants crowd our city and county jails," he said. "Even the most selfish and intolerant partisans finally are admitting that prisoners should be kept busy at work not only for their own good but for the good of the state and of society."

Prisoner employment in both penal institutions and in local jails is a vital factor in crime prevention, he stated, as well as in the reconstruction of the criminal.

"Major Hodges discussed the three types of prisoner employment: The 'contract' system, the 'public account' system and the 'state use' system. Under the contract system, the state cares for the convict who works for a contractor under

state supervision. The contractor furnishes the material and pays a stipulated amount for the laborers and sells his goods in the open market. Under the public account system, the state cares for the convict, works him, furnishes the raw materials, and disposes of the goods in the open market either directly or through an agent, he explained. The third system is the one favored by Major Hodges.

"Under the state use system, the state conducts the prison industries but restricts the sale of products to tax-supported institutions and agencies," he said. "When the products exceed the state's needs the surplus articles go for use in tax-supported institutions and agencies in other states. The state use system includes public work, such as road building and maintenance, reforestation, reclamation and drainage and the operation of state and local farms, etc."—*Roanoke (Va.) Times*.

— H K A —

### *Dean Turner Urges Honor Courses*

The building up of a group for scientific instruction extending from the freshman year to a Doctor of Philosophy degree is essential to the New York University program for the student of science at Washington Square College, according to a statement by John R. Turner, *Beta-Theta*, dean of that college, in his annual report to Elmer Ellsworth Brown, chancellor of the university. Dean Turner indicated that this was the character of development which the university was endeavoring to foster.

"We find that between the best students who are doing distinguished work and those who are doing merely 'pass' work there is a wide gap," said Dean Turner. "It is highly desirable, therefore, to select the most promising ones for special training. The curriculum committee of Washington Square College

is working on a plan for an 'honor course.' They aim to give selective training in certain subjects to juniors and seniors who display aptitude and ability. The objective of this selective training will be to substitute for the formal course requirements individual work requiring of the student more independence and initiative and preparing him more adequately for graduate work."—*New York (N. Y.) Times*.

— II K A —

### *Leimkuehler Leads Inventors*

During the past four months 77 applications for patents on inventions have been made by St. Louisans. No check prior to that period has been made, but it is fair to assume that the percentage of requests for patents has been maintained during preceding months and years and that St. Louisans are well represented among the almost 2,000,000 patents that have been granted by the Federal Government. This is all by way of preface to the announcement that the St. Louis Inventors' Club, an organization of and for men and women who are interested in the development of mechanical ideas, is functioning with an ever-growing membership. Its purpose, as elaborately set forth in the foreword to its constitution, is to secure "social, economic and material benefit to its individual members and the progress of industry and commerce through the development and exploitation of new and useful ideas by the employment of capital and publicity."

It is quite possible that local inventors would never have joined in fraternal bond had not one A. C. Clark, of Seattle, come to the city last August. It seems that Clark is the secretary-Treasurer of the International Association of Inventors, which has headquarters in the Washington city, and at the time he was on a tour

of the United States in an effort to secure affiliates to the parent body. Clark issued a call for a meeting and more than 100 inventors and would-be inventors met with him. He explained that the international association was organized in Seattle three years ago and that numerous chapters have been formed elsewhere. All went well until he mentioned that the initiation fee is \$5 and the annual fee is \$6, of which \$3 remains in the local treasury and the remainder goes to headquarters in Seattle. This proposal was not well received, the result being that the St. Louisans declined to join the international association and at a called meeting two weeks later perfected an organization of their own. L. C. Leimkuehler, *Beta-Lambda*, of 4420 Floriss Place, was elected chairman.

As has been said, 77 patents have been granted in the past four months. Leimkuehler, who as chairman of the new club should know what is going on in that line, says he has only a partial list. Speaking for himself, he is one of the persons who has something new in hairpins. He is also one of those who have contrivances for an engine which he thinks will prove commercially valuable. Which merely indicates his versatility.

And if you think that the minds of local inventors are not engaged on a variety of subjects, here are some of the things for which patents have either been requested or have been granted: A grain-cracking machine, a sandwich holder, finger rings, an automat grocery in the style of the automat restaurant, vanity boxes, fasteners for bloomers, telephone latch, gasoline measures, washing machine, a new kind of oil burner, a reflector for street lamps, carpet beater, egg peeler, blow-out patch for automobile tires, and a new kind of bowling game.—*St. Louis (Mo.) Globe-Democrat*.



# GOOD THINGS TO TRY



## *A Department for Chapters*

*Editor's Note: It will be the attempt each issue to set forth in detail a timely plan or suggestion which some chapter has used successfully and which, in our opinion, every chapter might use with profit. These articles are not theory but actual experiences.*

## Here's a Different Money Raising Method

MANY chapters of the fraternity have obtained houses in recent years, but comparatively few have made definite plans for getting homes to replace these when the existing buildings become obsolete. Houses, do not last forever, especially with the hard usage of fraternity life, and money cannot be raised for new ones in a minute. A sinking fund to meet the contingency is especially necessary in those cases where chapters are occupying former private residences, since these structures have more or less short periods of usefulness left.

Alpha-Chi chapter, at the University of Syracuse, is taking steps to be prepared when the time comes for a new house. One of the alumni, Frank C. Love, a Syracuse lawyer, has written for THE SHIELD AND DIAMOND the following account of the plan:

### ALPHA-CHI TRIES PLAN

"At a meeting of the alumni and members of the active chapter held last spring, plans were discussed for a possible means of building up a sinking fund looking to the time when the material deterioration of the present building would mean the erection of a new chapter house. Many plans were discussed and finally we decided that if we had some plan by which

the proposition could be brought before the alumni at regular intervals, asking for a small contribution, that possibly such a fund can be accumulated. We, therefore, worked out the following plan:

"We have prepared a small pamphlet. This may be in either book, card or pamphlet form. At the top of the page is printed the names of, we will say for instance, the members of the class of '16.

### BOOK IS SENT OUT

This pamphlet is then forwarded to the name of the first alumnus appearing on that page as a member of the class. With it is forwarded a letter explaining that the plan is for each alumnus to make a subscription of \$5, sign his name in the pamphlet, enter the amount that he has subscribed, the date, and forward his check with the pamphlet in a stamped, addressed envelope which is enclosed with the pamphlet. Upon return of the pamphlet it is again forwarded to the next name in order. This second person will see that the first on the list has subscribed and in order to hold up the class record we find that he will almost invariably enter his name and return the book with his subscription. This is then continued throughout the entire class membership. In the meantime a similar book is being sent to

each class, so that every class of the fraternity is being solicited at the same time.

"The active men at the time they are initiated are asked to sign a note or an agreement by the terms of which they are to pay \$5 each six months for ten years following their graduation, the first subscription to be made one year after graduation. This is taken at the time they are initiated and not at the time they graduate, for the reason that we find that they are more willing to sign at the time of

initiation than at the time they graduate. The plan now is that this shall be continued for a period of at least ten years. During that time each alumnus will have contributed \$100 and the men as they graduate, following the term of one year, will have paid their subscription, so that over the period of ten years, with accrued interest, we figure that we will have accumulated a sum sufficient to build a very worthy and substantial fraternity house for Alpha-Chi chapter."

— Π Κ Α —

## Pledge Mentor, Classes, Rewards and Fines

A FEW years ago Alpha-Kappa chapter at the Missouri School of Mines was rudely awakened to the fact that she has been rapidly losing the position which she had undisputedly held for some time. The realization of the fact was anything but pleasant but after every man had become thoroughly imbued with the idea that something must be done to raise the standing of the chapter, there originated a plan by which it was hoped to quickly bolster up the morale of the chapter and once more placing her in the position which she had formerly held.

It was known that the place to begin to build up a strong chapter was the bottom so the chapter began to concentrate her activities upon the pledges and endeavored to build up in them a great desire to achieve some distinction for the chapter.

### MENTOR IS APPOINTED

A "Pledge Mentor" was chosen by the S.M.C. to instruct and direct the activities of each of the pledges. This was accomplished by having weekly meetings with the pledges during which time a course of instruction of the fraternity system was given to them. They were first instructed and acquired a thorough knowledge of Pi

Kappa Alpha, her traditions, her government, and systems, her officers and the location of all her chapters. This was then followed by information of other national fraternities in order that they might see and understand the place which they and their fraternity held in the great fraternity system. Following this they were instructed in chapter history and incidents of local importance. The necessity of each man trying to excel others in the competitions in which he took place was then pointed out to them and they were encouraged to find one thing in which they were capable of becoming a leader and they were helped to get a start in that direction.

### GRADES ARE WATCHED

In addition to the instruction which the pledges received in the ideals of the fraternity, a close scrutiny of their respective grades was kept and when one of them failed in a subject he was deprived of his liberty and was not permitted to leave the house on any except Friday and Saturday nights. To further help those who for some reason or another had fallen below the passing grade, special classes were given in these subjects by an

upperclassman who was especially adept in the subject in question. The pledges attended these sessions two or three nights a week as became necessary until his grades were raised to a point where he was once more a credit to the chapter and his liberty was restored again and he was allowed full freedom to come and go at night as he chose.

The plan of the chapter did not stop with the endeavors to bring up a strong class of pledges, but was extended to influence the members in every way possible. A committee was appointed to look after the grades of the upperclassmen and monetary fines were imposed upon those who were not able to keep their grades above a previously determined point.

Not all the attention was focused upon the intellectual achievements but the members were highly encouraged to engage in

extra curriculum activities and to aspire to bring achievement and honor to the chapter. This was enabled by a progressive "esprit de corps" which had been built up in the chapter in the honest endeavor to lift the chapter out of its temporary rut.

As a final measure to introduce competition for achievement in the chapter, an award was created which consists of a handsome ring which is bestowed upon the man who has accomplished the most good for the fraternity during the year. There are no limitations to this award. It includes all possible fields and thus tends to create increased efforts on the part of all the members.

The chapter has found that this system, while embodying several different ideas, has had the desired effect for under it, progress has been substantial.

— II K A —

## Retiring S.M.C. May Receive This Honor

**A**N OFFICIAL token of esteem for the services of a retiring S.M.C. of an active chapter of Pi Kappa Alpha has been provided as the result of a suggestion by Gamma-Gamma chapter University of Denver, and the coöperation of the Supreme Council. It is a key for suspension from a watch chain. It is procurable, through use of the standard jewelry order blank, from one of the fraternity's official jewelers, L. G. Balfour Co., for \$7.50. Many chapters doubtless will inaugurate the regular custom of expressing their appreciation of the work of their presidents with this.

Gamma-Gamma suggested the form of the design. The body of the key is an elongated octagon bearing the official crest imposed on crossed gavels and the initials

of the recipient's title, S.M.C. The design is reminiscent of old heraldic forms. The background is black enamel and the embellishment is in gold. There is space on the back for the recipient's name and the date of presentation.

Some II K A's have discussed the desirability of carrying this idea further by providing similar keys of honor for men who have served in other official capacities, including grand officers, District Princes and alumnus chapter officers. It has been suggested that some standard design might be possible, suitable to various offices.





# THE CHAPTER ETERNAL



CHARLES HENRY DETERLY, JR.

*Beta-Kappa*

Charles Henry Deterly, Jr., died at his home in Baton Rouge, La., on December 3, 1927, from acute influenza after an illness of two weeks. His business career had been interrupted by a period of ill health, continuing more than a year. He had apparently entirely recovered, however and returned to his work in the early fall, only to suffer a critical attack of influenza from which illness he never recovered.

At Emory University, he was one of the highest honor men of the class of 1923, and one of the best men in every phase of college activity ever to attend Emory. The following honors attained while at Emory give a brief, but significant history of his undergraduate career: Senior Honor Society, Senior Class Coun-

cil, Editor-in-Chief *The Emory Wheel*, Bats Social Club, Orchestra, Football, Captain R. O. T. C., Vigilance Committee and Panhellenic Council.

Following his graduation, he was associated for a while with an Atlanta business firm, and later went to New York, where he was editor of the house organ of a large insurance company. From New York, he went to Omaha, Neb., and it was during his residence there that he was married to Miss Marguerite Monger of that city.

After an interruption of over a year because of illness, he returned to Baton Rouge, La., in the early fall, and became city editor of the *Morning Advocate*, which position he held at the time of his death.

— II K A —

RICHARD EDWIN LAMBERT

*Omega, Alpha-Rho and Alpha-Xi*

A widespread acquaintance was be-  
reaved by the death of Richard Edwin Lambert, *Omega, Alpha-Rho* and *Alpha-Xi*, as the result of a motor accident at Durham, N. C., September 9, 1927. His deep interest in his fraternity was illustrated by his successive transfer from chapter to chapter when occasion arose for him to change universities. For the last three years he was salesman in southeastern states for Burr, Patterson & Auld, fraternity jewelers.

He was riding in a large sedan with two young women friends on a road near Durham, when a speeding bus, approaching the car, collided with it. One of the young women was driving. Circumstances afterwards indicated that Lambert, who was on the opposite side of the car, reached across the companion between them in a vain effort to steer their machine from the impending disaster. He died within a few hours without regaining consciousness. The young women were badly injured.

Lambert, born in 1903, and universally

called Dick, was initiated in Omega, at the University of Kentucky, February 23, 1923, but transferred to Ohio State University the following year. In 1925 he transferred again to the University of Cincinnati, his family home having changed to 3024 Fairfield avenue, Cincinnati. At college he was active in football, baseball and track; he was a student of commerce and journalism. As a sideline, after taking up salesmanship for the jewelers, he opened a sandwich shop at Durham early in 1927. In his travels with jewelery samples he built a wide

friendship, especially among II K A's of numerous chapters. At the Atlanta convention late in 1926 he was one of the most popular figures, and not a small part of his popularity was traceable to his infectious smile and his sincerity.

He was buried in a family plot at Covington, Ky., where his grandfather and great-grandfather, also Richard Lamberts, rest. His parents, two brothers and four sisters survive. *Fraternity Life*, publication of his employers, spoke of him as "clean-living, lovable, human-hearted Dick."

— II K A —

## VICTOR JOHN SMITH

### *Alpha-Tau*

Victor John Smith, *Alpha-Tau*, died November 7, 1927, at Salt Lake City, Utah, following an indisposition lasting several months. He was 28 years of age and at the time of his demise was engaged as an instructor in modern languages at Latter Day Saints College, Salt Lake City. He was a linguist of considerable repute, being master of seven languages.

Born at Lehi City, Utah, on January 22, 1899, Brother Smith obtained his elementary education in that community and began his scholastic training at East High,

Salt Lake City. Following his graduation from high school he travelled and studied in Mexico and South America and then entered the University of Utah in September, 1922. He was initiated into the fraternity in April, 1923, and withdrew from college after doing two years' work in the school of Commerce and Finance.

Brother Smith was the son of John Young and Emerette Cutler Smith, prominent in civic and social affairs in Salt Lake City. His brother, J. Robinson Smith, is at present active in Alpha-Tau.



# NEWS FROM THE CHAPTERS



	PAGE
Alpha, Virginia	293
Beta, Davidson	no news
Gamma, William and Mary	294
Delta, Birmingham Southern	no news
Zeta, Tennessee	304
Eta, Tulane	no news
Theta, Southwestern, Presbyterian	305
Iota, Hampden-Sidney	294
Kappa, Transylvania	306
Mu, South Carolina, Presbyterian	296
Omicron, Richmond	295
Pi, Washington and Lee	295
Sigma, Vanderbilt	306
Tau, North Carolina	296
Upsilon, Auburn Tech	309
Psi, North Georgia Aggies	298
Omega, Kentucky	307
Alpha-Alpha, Duke	297
Alpha-Gamma, Louisiana	313
Alpha-Delta, Georgia Tech	299
Alpha-Epsilon, North Carolina State	298
Alpha-Zeta, Arkansas	311
Alpha-Eta, Florida	300
Alpha-Theta, West Virginia	290
Alpha-Iota, Millsaps	314
Alpha-Kappa, Missouri Mines	312
Alpha-Lambda, Georgetown	308
Alpha-Nu, Missouri	312
Alpha-Xi, Cincinnati	no news
Alpha-Omicron, Southwestern	no news
Alpha-Pi, Howard	310
Alpha-Rho, Ohio State	291
Alpha-Sigma, California	328
Alpha-Tau, Utah	325
Alpha-Upsilon, New York	287
Alpha-Phi, Iowa State	316

	PAGE
Alpha-Chi, Syracuse	288
Alpha-Psi, Rutgers	288
Alpha-Omega, Kansas Aggies	321
Beta-Alpha, Penn State	292
Beta-Beta, Washington	no news
Beta-Gamma, Kansas	no news
Beta-Delta, New Mexico	no news
Beta-Epsilon, Western Reserve	293
Beta-Zeta, Southern Methodist	322
Beta-Eta, Illinois	no news
Beta-Theta, Cornell	no news
Beta-Iota, Beloit	317
Beta-Kappa, Emory	302
Beta-Lambda, Washington University	312
Beta-Mu, Texas	322
Beta-Nu, Oregon Aggies	323
Beta-Xi, Wisconsin	317
Beta-Omicron, Oklahoma	no news
Beta-Pi, Pennsylvania	289
Beta-Rho, Colorado College	326
Beta-Sigma, Carnegie Tech	no news
Beta-Tau, Michigan	303
Beta-Upsilon, Colorado	327
Beta-Phi, Purdue	304
Beta-Chi, Minnesota	319
Beta-Psi, Mercer	302
Beta-Omega, Lombard	no news
Gamma-Alpha, Alabama	no news
Gamma-Beta, Nebraska	320
Gamma-Gamma, Denver	326
Gamma-Delta, Arizona	330
Gamma-Epsilon, Utah Aggies	328
Gamma-Zeta, Wittenberg	no news
Gamma-Eta, Southern California	331
Gamma-Theta, Miss. A. and M.	314
Gamma-Iota, Mississippi	315

## District No. 2

District Princes: ROBERT E. CONSLER, *Alpha-Chi*, Syracuse  
440 Cedarwood Terrace, Rochester, N. Y.

No News from  
BETA-THETA

## John Connor, Alpha-Upsilon, Rates All-American at N. Y. U.

(By HENRY G. CLUM, M.S., *Alpha-Upsilon*, New York)

NEW YORK, N. Y.—The football season just closed has brought New York University her first All-American in John Connor. Press opinion is almost unanimous in rating him as the best quarterback east of the Mississippi and second only to Drury in the national rating. To those who saw him in the Colgate and Penn State conflicts it seems almost as though he were under-rated.

Coincident with the closing of the football season a dance in honor of Alpha-Upsilon's

varsity football players was held at the chapter house. The entertainment committee, Charles Waterfall and Victor DeMaria, deserve much credit for the decorations and novelties.

Alpha-Upsilon announces the latest additions to the promising group of neophytes: William Mehler, Daniel McGrath and William McGough, all of New York City; Raymond Hand, Yonkers, N. Y.; William McShane, Long Island City, N. Y.; Edward Vioni, Bridgeport, Conn.; Bernard Graves, Lenox, Mass.

The basketball team played its first game on Dec. 16 with Brother Thomas Reedy as captain. According to reports from Brother John Seed, assistant manager, the team promises to be one of the speediest combinations since the days of the "wonder five" of 1920. Louis Werner and Pledge Lawrence Rooney will undoubtedly displace some of the more experienced candidates if they continue to play as they started out.

II K A has had a splendid opportunity to show the university where she stands with reference to the military training problem. The radical element on the campus has renewed the controversy with a view to removing the R.O.T.C. unit from New York University. Pi Kappa Alpha led the way in crystallizing the fraternities into protesting against the attacks of the radicals. The University authorities were flooded with

resolutions favoring the maintenance of the R.O.T.C. and condemning the adverse criticism. The chapter officers were heartily commended for their work by the deans of all the colleges at the Heights.

Pledge John Kelly has been pledged to Scabard and Blade, honorary military fraternity.

John Seed is doing great work with the Pledge Club. The enthusiasm of the pledges themselves in preparing for the quizzes which are a part of each meeting is splendid evidence of his influence.

About twenty II K A's from New York University made the 300-mile trip to State College, Pa., with the football team on the occasion of the N. Y. U.-Penn State game. They received a cordial welcome from the chapter at Penn State.

— II K A —

### *Syracuse Chapter Enjoys Several Mighty Good Parties*

(By EVERETT L. STONE, *Alpha-Chi*, Syracuse)

SYRACUSE, N. Y.—Alpha-Chi, in keeping with custom, held its annual welcome to the alumni on the night of the Colgate game. A dinner for the old timers and a dance was the order of events.

The house was turned over to 50 of the returning "old grads." Although the big game of the year was a tie score, it did not dampen the enthusiasm of one of the largest groups of alumni to return to Alpha-Chi in many years; and the boys enjoyed themselves to the limit.

The spirit of Christmas invaded the house on Friday evening December 16th at the Christmas formal. The house was appropriately decorated and although the orchestra was somewhat late in arriving because of a severe storm, it lived up to every expectation. The dinner Sunday night was in reality a Christmas banquet, followed by two hours of entertainment. Among the entertainers were Henry Merriman of Beta-Theta who sang several of his songs and Carl

Graboske, Alpha-Chi dramatist, who gave some readings and the house orchestra did the rest.

Since the last chapter letter, Alpha-Chi's activity representatives have been at work with excellent results. Dutcher and Graboske finished a good season with the soccer team and were both awarded letters. Graboske is now out for the boxing team. Shappel is out for the wrestling team and Gidlow is on the hockey squad. Lon Keller is the outstanding candidate for art director of the *Orange Peel*.

The pledges have also taken hold of activities. Everett Leach and Paul Wilcox are singing with the Glee Club. Jack De Mund has been elected assistant associate editor of the business staff of the *Orange Peel* and also associate editor of the *Onondagan*, junior year book. Arnold Shaffer is working with the Y. M. C. A. while Fegel is out for the freshman boxing team. Smith is out for the wrestling team. Howard Spath is on the freshman hockey squad.

— II K A —

### *Alpha-Psi Garners Ten New Pledges, All Active on Campus*

(By J. H. EASTERDAY, M.S., *Alpha-Psi*, Rutgers)

NEW BRUNSWICK, N. J.—In addition to the eight pledges already announced, Alpha-Psi has pledged the following: Raymond Philippe Badu, West Englewood, N. J.; Samuel Houston

Baker, Cranford, N. J.; Arthur Harold Bauman, Woodcliff, N. J.; John Nafey Burt, Highland Park, N. J.; Howard Mervin Carson, Dumont, N. J.; Fred Arthur Crane, Morris-

town, N. J.; Richard Lewis Fairchild, Roslyn, L. I.; William Elihu Sanford, Rutherford, N. J.; Kenneth Kasson Sykes, Oradel, N. J. and William John Upton, Woodcliff, N. J.

Pledge Sanford submitted several poems to the recent issue of the *Chanticleer* all of which were accepted. Sykes made his numerals in freshman football. Upton was ranked second in the fall tennis rating and Jack Burt is not far behind. Carson is playing on the freshman basketball team while Baker is one of its managers. Crane is one of the managers of the freshman swimming team while Badu is the same for the lacrosse team.

Among the upper classmen Todd and Fisher are slugging and jabbing their way to success on the boxing team. James is getting his daily workout in the tank.

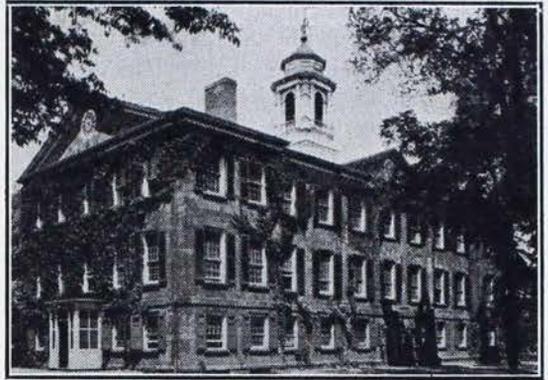
Tom Hanson, '10, and George MacDonald, '18, attended the American Legion Convention in Paris and two of the brothers, Johnson, '28, and Sheble, '30, hope to follow their footsteps to Europe by being a part of the Olympic lacrosse team which is to be sent across this summer. The Rutgers team which rated fourth in the East last year has thirteen letter men left over for the coming season and is practising daily to gain the much coveted honor of representing their country.

Marion, Todd, and Warner were members of the cross-country team this season and are expected to receive their R's.

At the last meeting of the chapter Robert VanCleaf Davies and William Daniel Siddons were initiated into the brotherhood. The addition of these two men increases the number of the active brothers to twenty-two.

The alumni committee which met at the house on Nov. 5, expressed themselves as being more than satisfied with the conditions in the house and also told of a plan for a get-together of alumni and the active chapter to be held in New York at the Inter-fraternity Club's building.

During the Christmas recess the engagement of Miss Helen Fowler, of Worcester, Mass., to William LeRoy Todd, '28, was announced. Todd is the first of the present senior class to



OLD QUEENS, ERECTED IN 1806

take the fatal step and we wish him the best of luck.

The success of the house-party following the soph hop was due, in a large measure, to the efforts of Prof. and Mrs. Lamberton, of the faculty and to the visiting brothers from Beta-Pi.

### *Alpha-Psi Alumni News*

Lieut. John Griebel, U. S. M. C., '26, sailed for China under orders and will return by way of the Suez Canal and the Mediterranean.

Edwin Jones, ex-'27, is recovering following an operation for appendicitis.

To our first house-party of the season we gladly welcomed Brothers Owen, '08, J. H. Johnston, '20, McCully, '21, and Fowler, '27, D. S. Warner, '27, DeDan, Eden, and Platt, '24.

The marriage of Miss Mary Owen to Oscar Waldemar Leuders, '26, on Nov. 2, has been announced and we extend to them heartiest congratulations.

— I K A —

### *Literary Men at the University of Pennsylvania*

(By BERTRAM F. HALL, M.S., *Beta-Pi*, Pennsylvania)

PHILADELPHIA, PA.—With mid-year exams rapidly approaching, the brothers at Beta-Pi have settled down to studying in earnest, and trips to the theatres downtown are few. Activities are not being neglected, however, and the chapter is doing very well in this field.

William Port was recently elected to the editorial board of *Junto*, the serious literary publication of the campus. Wesley Beckwith has taken over the play review department of *Punch Bowl*, and his inimitable humor has made that feature a very popular one.

Robert Lakamp is working hard in the basketball managerial competition, while John Bonniwell is playing guard with the court team this season.

The graphic section of the Philadelphia *Sunday Inquirer* lately published a picture of Charles Schwartz with the caption: "Crack Shot of the Penn Rifle Squad." For the past few years II K A has been well represented in this sport; Frank Valgenti, '26, was captain of the team and a world's champion.

A basketball team is being organized to play in the fraternity league. Piland, Field, Burkholder, Hendrickson, Russell, and Lakamp have had several practice sessions, and hope to make a strong bid for the league title.

Following its usual custom, the chapter held a dance after the Turkey Day game with Cornell. The evening was a joyous one, for our traditional rival had been beaten 35-0. There were many visiting brothers present, both from Cornell and Rutgers. Albert Hendrickson added his

bit to making the holiday a gala one by decorating the house in red and blue, and blue and white.

The next night, Oct. 26, the chapter had a booth at the annual Junior Prom, the outstanding social event of the fall. Practically all of the brothers who stayed in Philadelphia attended.

### *Beta-Pi Alumni News*

Richard Herr, '25, was in Philadelphia for the Penn State game during the fall.

Clifford Irvin, '25, is with the El Paso branch of the American Surety Company. "Boots" writes that "Sam" Small, '23, has dropped in on him twice in the last year, and that the latter is in the selling game.

Harland M. Irvin, '23, is with the American Smelting and Refining Co. at San Luis Potosi, Mexico. He is married and has a daughter, Eleanor, and a son, Harland, Jr.

— II K A —

## *District No. 3*

**District Princes:** JOHN L. PACKER, *Beta-Alpha*, Penn State  
83 St. Nicholas Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.

<p>No News from ALPHA-XI BETA-SIGMA GAMMA-ZETA</p>
--

## *Two II K A's Chosen for High Honor Society at West Virginia*

(By FRANK C. SHAFER, M.S., *Alpha-Theta*, West Virginia)

MORGANTOWN, W. VA.—Among the highest honors bestowed upon the brothers of Alpha-Theta during the present school year was the

recent initiation of Walter (Boz) Brewster and Sam Hill into Mountain. This organization is considered the most outstanding on West Virginia's campus and only men of merit are chosen because of their activities and scholarship. Brewster was also recently initiated into Fi Batar Cappar, campus mock fraternity, and

Hill is president of Torch and Serpent, honorary sophomore organization, and president of the general engineering society.

John Kisner, Kent Smith, and John MacChesney have been initiated into Torch and Serpent, honorary sophomore fraternity. Shafer was recently initiated into the Press Club.

A number of the brothers and pledges are taking part in various activities. Kent Smith is out for varsity wrestling in the 125-lb. class. Pledge Dorr is out for wrestling manager. Pledges Jim Gull and Ross Pendleton are candidates for varsity basketball.

At the annual football banquet held Dec. 5 at the Hotel Morgan, MacChesney was chosen as assistant football manager for next year.

In the journalistic field Kincaid and Shafer



BONEING

are taking an active part. Kincaid is assistant business manager and Shafer is assistant editor of the *Monticola*, West Va. year book. Pledges Wyndham and Gull are on the staff of the *Athenaeum*, student newspaper.

Alpha-Theta entertained with their first dance for this year on Dec. 17, holding "open house." A number of informal dinner parties have been given each Sunday in honor of various sororities on the campus and in return the actives and pledges have been the guests of the sororities for tea on Sunday evenings.

E. B. Agee, *Alpha*, and wife attended the West Virginia-Washington and Jefferson game. Other visiting brothers during the past month were Hayden Reynolds, Colie Stoltz and Pooley Hubert of Theta. They are on the Keith Circuit and are playing with a band known as the Memphis Collegians. Other visiting brothers

were Ralph Portz, *Gamma-Zeta*, and Elbridge Cann, *Beta-Kappa*.

The following new men have been pledged: Arthur Null, Hundred, W. Va., Cree Morgan, Greensburg, Pa., and Paul Hutchinson, Beckley, W. Va.

### *Alpha-Theta Alumni News*

Charles Flowers is working for the West Penn Public Service Co., at Clarksburg.

Paul Garrison is attending school for the present semester at Bowling Green, O.

W. P. and Laurens Edwards of Charleston were guests of the chapter over the Thanksgiving holidays.

Robert and Ralph Bean who are attending Hampden-Sidney this year were back for the West Va.-W. & J. game.

— II K A —

## *Brothers From Four II K A Chapters Attend Ohio State Chapter Dance*

(By ROBERT E. G. RYAN, S.M.C., *Alpha-Rho*, Ohio State)

COLUMBUS, OHIO.—Pledges Frank McCarthy and Wesley Fesler, playing regular halfback and guard positions respectively, were awarded their freshman numerals for service during the past football season. Pledge Vernon Crozier was a member of the squad but due to an injured hand failed to make his numerals.

With the first call for freshman basketball, McCarthy, Fesler, Charles Pounders, and Harold Bolin were placed on the squad. McCarthy and Fesler are already playing regular guard positions.

Intramural sports are well under way at Ohio State and the active bowling team has won its first game. The freshmen have also won their only game, but the freshmen indoor baseball team has a string of four victories to its credit and is eligible to compete in the finals, having won the league championship. Alpha-Rho will be represented by two strong basketball teams.

Brothers from four other chapters attended Alpha-Rho's annual Homecoming dance Nov. 19 at the New Virginia Hotel. Beta-Eta, Gamma-Zeta, Alpha-Xi and Beta-Epsilon brothers enjoyed themselves with the chapter and about fifty alumni, making 100 couples in all.

J. Roth Crabbe, son of former Ohio State attorney-general C. C. Crabbe, received his diploma at the close of the fall quarter. He plans on taking some post graduate work before

entering law school. Crabbe was initiated in 1925 and has been very active in chapter affairs, holding the offices of M.S., S.C., and S.M.C.

Robert R. Seal, who has been out of school for three quarters, returned to the campus this quarter. He has resumed his activities on student publications, particularly the *Sun Dial*.

Officers for this quarter, elected Dec. 12, are Robert E. G. Ryan, S.M.C.; Robert R. Seal, I.M.C.; and Charles A. Champ, Th.C. Other officers are Karl W. Stein, S.C.; Ryan, M.S.; and Edward E. Graff, M.C.

A Christmas dance was held at the house, Dec. 16. Christmas decorations and gifts from "Santa Claus" were features.

Sunday, Dec. 18, was the last dinner the brothers had together before the week of final examinations and Brother Champ gave the brothers a real holiday dinner. A number brought sweethearts and friends with them. Following the dinner, late in the afternoon, the pledges were given the formal pledging ceremony.

### *Alpha-Rho Alumni News*

Robert E. Cronebaugh and wife announce the birth of a son, Charles William, on Nov. 9.

Herman J. Carr, '14, is now a partner in the firm of Carr and Delporte, public accountants and tax specialists, in the Schofield Building, Cleveland.

Karl B. Pauly, '23, was made city editor of the *Ohio State Journal* Nov. 28. Pauly was with the Associated Press as a special reporter for four years. Brother Lawrence R. Connor, '27, was made Pauly's assistant.

The four *Alpha-Rho* men who graduated last June are all nicely located in positions. David Fitz is an optometrist in Zanesville. Harry Gestrich and Murvin Riethmiller are in the same profession in Pittsburgh and Portsmouth,

Ohio, respectively. After a trip abroad last summer with his mother, E. Richard Keller is now with the Union Gas and Electric Co., Cincinnati, in the advertising department.

Harry Russell O'Brien, '10, is co-author of a recent book entitled, "Technical Writing of Farm and Home," with F. W. Beckman and Blair Converse, both of Iowa State College. The book is being used at Ohio State and five other colleges.

— II K A —

## *Penn State Freshmen Set Pace for Beta-Alpha Actives on Campus*

(By CHARLES S. MILLER, M.S., *Beta-Alpha*, Penn State)

STATE COLLEGE, PENNA.—An intensive mid-semester rushing campaign netted Beta-Alpha five pledges, bringing the total to fourteen. Those pledged are: William Parker, York, Pa.; Calvin Shawley, State College, Pa.; George Hodges, Williamsport, Pa.; Rudolph Balas, Philadelphia, Pa.; and James Knox, Washington, Pa.

The freshman class is setting the pace for the house in activities. Pledges Macomb, Ruthrauff and Penepacker have survived three cuts of the plebe basketball squad which whittled the number of candidates from three hundred to twenty-five. Macomb appears to have the center berth about sewed up while Ruthrauff and Penepacker have excellent prospects of becoming regular forward and guard.

Pledge Shawley proved his worth on the freshman football team, playing every game and winning his numerals.

Pledge Williams is out for freshman boxing in the 115-pound division. Pledges Smith and Balas are representing *Beta-Alpha* successively on the freshman lacrosse and soccer teams.

Among the sophomores, McCollman is showing up as a strong possibility for first assistant wrestling manager. Skinnel was a regular on the soccer team.

The junior and senior classes are as usual doing fine work in activities. Three brothers are in the Glee Club. The Blue and White Orchestra is going over big both here at Penn State and outside. During the Christmas holidays, they made an extended tour of New York and Pennsylvania. Patterson is both manager and pianist while Schlatter adds to the volume with saxophones.

Fall house party was observed on Pennsylvania Day, Nov. 12, the weed-end of the State-

N. Y. U. football game, which was adjudged by many to be the most thrilling game ever witnessed on New Beaver Field. During that weekend we were pleased to welcome several brothers from *Alpha-Upsilon* and many of our own alumni.

The biggest day of the fall season came Oct. 29—Alumni Day. The active chapter feels that this Alumni Day was the best ever—at least more alumni returned than ever before. The excellent showing made by Penn State in the previous two games reached a climax on that day when we turned back Lafayette 40-6 before 18,000 old grads.

## *Beta-Alpha Alumni News*

Among the visitors this fall have been Fred Link, Neel Cockley, Glenn Williams and Lynwood Lingenfelter.

Link is in the employ of the N. Y. Bell Telephone Co. His address is 347 Ninth St., Brooklyn, New York.

Cockley is employed by the Brown Instrument Co., at Philadelphia, Pa. He is living at 4606 Wayne Ave., Germantown, Pa.

Glenn Williams is on the engineering corps of the Middle Division of the Pennsylvania Railroad. Glenn is living at 1211 Sixth Ave., Altoona, Pa.

Lynwood Lingenfelter is teaching back at his alma mater, Altoona High School, and staying at his home, 1306 Sixth Ave., Altoona, Pa.

Charles H. Ross has been working as a maintenance engineer in the high tensile alloy department of the U. S. Aluminum Co., at New Kensington, Pa., since his graduation in 1924. He writes "Besides myself, there are B. C. Leahy, C. P. Ashe, W. S. Rearick, J. E. McLaughlin, R. Fritz from Beta-Alpha, and a boy

by name of Fleming, from Beta-Tau, who work for the company in their various departments. Alexander Jenkins was working for the company a short while after his graduation, but is now in Cresson Sanatorium.

"Beta-Alpha men are plentiful around this part of the country, and to attempt a letter telling of their work might result in a book. John F. Dyer is doing engineering work for the Allegheny Steel Co., at Brackenridge. G. L. Lindquist is selling real estate and insurance

for Loynd and Lindquist, of Tarentum. C. P. Walters is practicing law in Pittsburgh, and Tarentum. G. E. Marion is working for the Pennsylvania Railroad in Pittsburgh. Hugh J. Morrison is with the West Penn Steel Co., as an electrical engineer. R. V. Voageley is a bank teller with the Tarentum Savings and Trust Co. J. G. Ross, M.D., is practicing medicine at 5237 Spruce St., Philadelphia, Pa. C. H. McFarland is in the advertising game in Steubenville, Ohio."

— II K A —

## *II K A's Head Senior Class and Edit Publications at Western Reserve*

(By VICTOR E. REHARK, M.S., *Beta-Epsilon*, Western Reserve)

CLEVELAND, OHIO.—Beta-Epsilon wishes to apologize for having sent no news for the last issue of THE SHIELD AND DIAMOND.

Beta-Epsilon has just closed a successful rushing season with a pledge dance, held at the Woman's Club. The dance was well attended by actives and alumni.

The following men were pledged: Albert G. Corbett, William W. Baldwin, Reed Byers, Miles Gillson, Allen Kern, James A. Goulding, George Peck, Emmet Teschke, Fred. M. Walker, Harvey C. Wyant, Norman Schmidt.

Beta-Epsilon held a big Christmas formal at the College Club the night of Dec. 22. Breakfast was served at the house following the hop.

Pi Kappa Alpha is well represented on the activity list this year. Paul Walter is senior president, business manager of the Sock and Buskin and the Reserve Dramatic Club, member of the student council and president of the election board.

Sterling Parker is continuing as editor in

chief of the Red Cat, with Mitchel Coen and Andrew Pangrace as junior editor and exchange editor respectively. Mitchel Coen will replace Parker in his senior year.

Robert King is senior intra-mural manager. Milton Brightwell is editor-in-chief of the *Reserve Weekly*. Pangrace is also on the *Weekly* staff as editorial writer.

Corbett is with the glee club and on the dramatic staff.

Cochrane just missed his "R" on the football squad. Pledge Byers was a member of the basketball squad that was runner-up in the state championship tournament.

McCormick is a member of the junior prom committee, Andrew Pangrace is chairman of the vigilance committee and Coen is chairman of the soph hop.

Johnson and Anthony won the inter-fraternity tennis championship for the second successive year, Sterling and Claud Parker have been pledged to Phi Alpha Delta, law fraternity.

— II K A —

## *District No. 4*

**District Princes:** VINCENT L. SEXTON, *Gamma*, William and Mary  
Twin City National Bank Bldg., Bluefield, W. Va.

## *New Song Books Produce Unsuspected Warblers at Alpha*

(By DANIEL V. ANDERSON, M.S., *Alpha*, Virginia)

UNIVERSITY, VA.—The arrival of the much discussed song books has caused an unwonted demonstration of vocal prowess and the walls of Memorial Hall frequently echo the strains of the "Dream Girl" and other songs lustily

poured forth by a group of brothers gathered around the fireplace.

The Christmas holidays caused a general exodus of brothers from Alpha to almost all sections of the country. Jones and Hester re-

turned to the Lone Star State; Clark went to Florida; Bloomer to Michigan; Bell to Wisconsin; and Simmons to Mississippi—not to speak of a large representation in the South Atlantic section.

Several of this year's initiates have been taking part in campus activities. Hodgkin is a member of the university orchestra. Greer has been out for basket ball and wrestling. Ritsch is trying for a position on the business staff of *College Topics*.

Ted Clarke, captain of last year's yearling swimming team, has turned his efforts to the aquatic sport. He will make a strong bid for the varsity.

H. B. Bloomer recently became a member of

Trigon and has been elected treasurer of the Virginia Branch of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers. G. W. Horsley is a member of the German Club.

### *Alpha Alumni News*

Frank Houston Bassett, Jr., of Hopkinsville, Ky., was married on Dec. 2 to Miss Sara McPherson also of Hopkinsville. Brother Bassett and his bride paid the chapter a visit on their return from their honeymoon in New York.

Stoner Scott, C. V. W. Trice, W. H. Flanagan, and L. T. Seawell are among those who have dropped in at the house.

Hartman Moritz is in the brokerage business with his father in Natchez, Miss.

— II K A —

### *William and Mary S. M. C. One of Campus Luminaries*

(By HARRY R. COVINGTON, M.S., *Gamma*, William and Mary)

WILLIAMSBURG, VA.—Gamma has in William West, S.M.C., probably one of the most prominent men at William and Mary. His personality and character have won for him the admiration of everyone who knows him. Some of his various achievements are the Flat Hat Club, "13" Club, "B. B." Club and The Wythe Law Club.

After finishing a very successful football season, holding down a steady job as tackle, Walrath contributed a letter to the house.

I'Anson gave II K A a letter as manager of the cross country team. He was also elected

to the O. D. K. leadership fraternity, one of the highest honors on the campus.

Warfield Winn is holding down a forward berth with the varsity basketeers. Winn made his letter last year.

Horace Campbell, an outstanding man on the cross country team, brought in another letter.

William Beane is doing good work as assistant manager of track. Hughes and Ruffin are out for freshman basketball. Pledges Streeter and Copenhagen are out for track.

Lewis Rueger was recently chosen a member of the "13" Club.

— II K A —

### *Grid Captain and Captain-Elect, Both Iota, Named on Honor Team*

(By J. G. McALLISTER, JR., M.S., *Iota*, Hampden-Sidney)

HAMPDEN SIDNEY, VA.—The football season having come to a close and the averages and merits of the players having been considered, Iota finds two of her men on the second All-state team. These men are Myles, captain of the 1927 team, and Worden, the captain-elect of the '28 team. Both are tackles of exceptional ability. Iota had its quota of varsity football men this fall and those receiving letters were: H. S. Myles, Stuart Worden, Jack Ruffner, Edward Turley, and Charles Gatewood. Many men in the chapter showed up well on the scrub squad.

Basketball now being under way, Iota is represented by two pledges, Horton and Barr. These two men are showing up well.

All the brothers are looking forward with much pleasure to the District Convention to be held in Farmville the early part of April.

Asa D. Watkins, professor of English, favored the chapter by an exhibition of his oil sketches in the chapter house. These pictures have been viewed by many people and much favorable comment has been heard. Many of the sketches are scenes around the campus.

Iota is proud to announce that Macon Reed, Jr., of Hampden Sidney, Va., has just been initiated. Reed is a student of excellent ability and is a prominent and popular man in college.

Iota announces the recent pledging of Hughes K, Beverly of Capon Bridge, W. Va., a very popular student and prominent in athletics, playing tackle on the varsity team.

— II K A —

### *Omicron Alumni Start Drive for New II K A House at Richmond*

(By ARTHUR W. HARRISON, M.S., *Omicron*, Richmond)

UNIVERSITY OF RICHMOND, VA.—The third of the chapter house fund letters has already been received by Omicron alumni the state over and the Richmond city unit has already broken the ice with several worthy subscriptions. Henry Taylor, president of the II K A alumni chapter, has promised that no stone will be left unturned until Omicron realizes its dream of a handsome chapter house. Brother Taylor has always been a zealous supporter of Pi Kappa Alpha in Richmond and a large share of the local chapter's success is due to his untiring and unselfish efforts.

The Omicron "goats" were the guests of the old men at a dance on Nov. 16. The pledges acquitted themselves most gracefully in their initial social bow under the Garnet and Gold. Dec. 16 was the date of the chapter's second big dance of the year. The University Club, where the majority of the collegiate social affairs are staged, has never witnessed a more colorful spectacle. The ballroom floor was cleared sev-

eral times for II K A's and their dates who danced to the strains of the "Dream Girl" while a huge electrically-equipped II K A pin illuminated the hall. Christmas decorations were blended with the fraternity colors, creating a happy and joyful atmosphere.

John Siegel has been elected athletic editor of *The Web*, college annual.

Russell Mann is playing forward on the varsity basketball team. Abe Newcomb is also a member of the squad.

Thomas Cowherd is in line for the manager-ship of basketball. Elections come off in the spring.

Paul Scarborough is a member of the Glee Club Quartet.

Arthur Harrison has been elected to membership in the University Players, college dramatic club.

Two pledges have been added since rushing season: Henry Dorhman, Kilmonark, Va., and R. A. Patterson, Jarrett, Va.

— II K A —

### *Pi Athletes Center Attention on Basketball and Wrestling*

(By PAYNE MORROW, M.S., *Pi*, Virginia)

LEXINGTON, VA.—Now that the rushing season has ended, the members of Pi have turned their attention to studies and campus activities.

Eigelbach, who went through a most successful season on the gridiron, and won his letter in football, has now centered his attention on basketball, and gives much promise of being a star in that sport. Nance has received his monogram in track for the fourth time, and is now fighting for a berth on the basketball team. Hopkins and J. W. Davis are out for wrestling and are both expected to make the team.

On Nov. 29, Pi entertained with its Annual Thanksgiving Dance at the Hotel Robert E. Lee ballroom, with Ross Gorman and his orchestra furnishing the music. The dance was one of the social events of the season and was a marked success.

Pi Chapter wishes to announce the pledging of Arthur C. Marshall, Jr., of Orlando, Fla., and the initiation of Albert Perry of Tazewell, Va. Perry was initiated on Homecoming Day, the ceremony being witnessed by a number of alumni.

### *Pi Alumni News*

Among the alumni who returned for homecoming this year were the following: Bob Hobson, Nelson W. Burris, Harrison Magruder, Earnest Cox, Phillip and Sam Laughlin, Pete Gibson, Pierce Lantz, John Baylor, Archibald Buchanan, Allen Carter, and Albert Smeltzer.

H. P. Meadows visited the chapter during Thanksgiving. He has transferred to Alpha-Theta. Wesley and Phillip Wilkes have also transferred to Alpha-Theta.

## District No. 5

District Princesps: GEORGE M. IVEY, *Alpha-Alpha*, Duke  
31 N. Tryon St., Charlotte, N. C.

No News from  
BETA

### *Wilson, Mu, Voted Best All-Round Athlete at Presbyterian*

(By I. M. KEELS, JR., M.S., *Mu*, Presbyterian)

CLINTON, S. C.—From the results of the popularity contest recently held at Presbyterian C. W. Wilson, S.M.C., of *Mu*, was voted the best all-around athletic, and man of most perfect physique. Wilson is a senior, and his college career has been marked in the book as famous. He is the only four-letter man in college, outstanding in all four sports and mentioned on the all-state football honor roll.

Football letters were awarded to five brothers: C. W. Wilson, Blake, Wertz, Beckman, and Dugan.

J. A. Gaston, freshman football manager this season, will rise to varsity manager next fall.

Dick Greene, a pledge, was captain of the freshman football team and is vice-president of his class.

Five Pikers represent *Mu* on the basketball squad. H. Walker, W. Walker, and Keels are from last year's freshmen squad. G. J. Wilson and C. W. Wilson are seniors.

The following men hold other prominent places in college activities: Blake is president of the senior class, vice-president of the International Relations Club and Y. M. C. A., treasurer of Chi Beta Phi, honorary scientific; sec-

retary of Gamma Sigma, honorary journalistic; assistant business manager of college paper, and circulation manager of the college magazine. H. Walker is president and Barron is vice-president of the sophomore class. Wertz is president of the student body, president of Chi Beta Phi, member of Sigma Kappa Alpha, honorary scholastic, a captain in the R. O. T. C. unit, member of the International Relations Club, and vice-president of the athletic council.

### *Mu Alumni News*

James A. Shackelford is employed with a bank in Carrollton, Miss.

W. S. Beckham, '27, is coach and teacher in Blackville, S. C.

Nick Hunter, '25, teacher and coach in Abbeville, S. C., made a brief visit to the campus recently.

Matthew Lynn, '24, is assistant pastor of Bream Memorial Presbyterian Church, Charleston, West Va.

Jeff Chapman is a senior at the Medical College of Charleston.

Alstin Gereald is employed with a tobacco company in Brookneal, Va.

— II K A —

### *Carolina Dedicates New Stadium With Victory Over Virginia*

(By WILLIAM CAVENESS, M.S., *Tau*, North Carolina)

CHAPEL HILL, N. C.—In preparation for the Thanksgiving Day game crowd the front yard was filled in, terraced, and seed was sown. Happily it was in good condition for the big day. Twenty-eight thousand people came up to see the Kenan Memorial Stadium dedicated by Carolina, defeating Virginia 14 to 13.

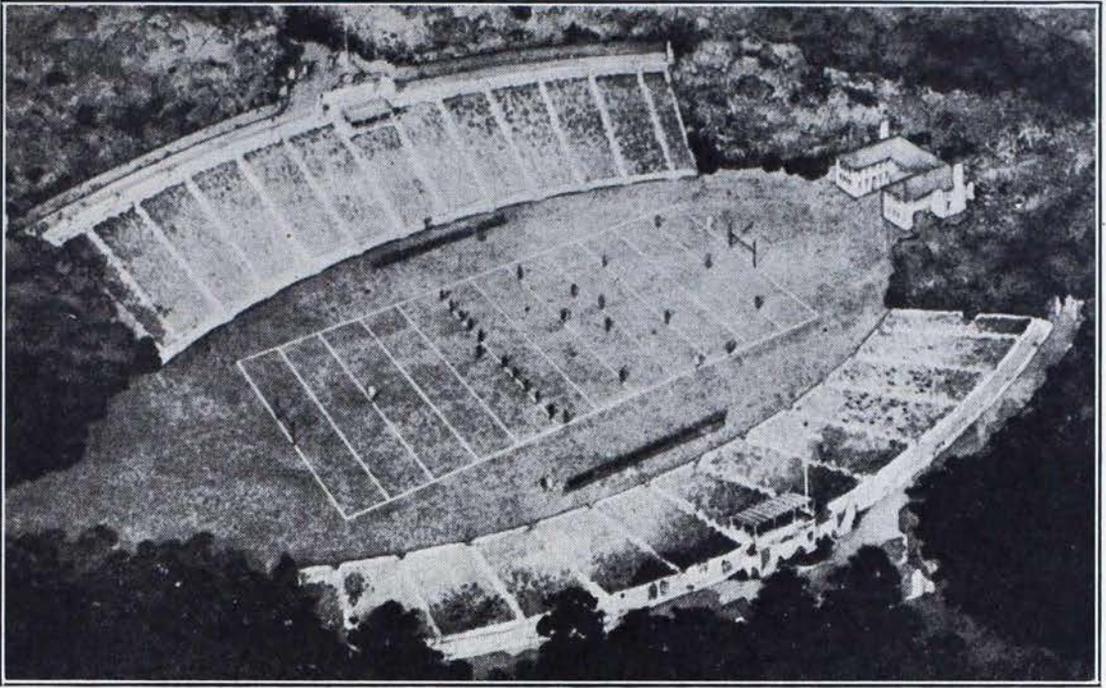
Following the game Weidemyer furnished the music, and Carolina and Virginia furnished the girls for one of the most enjoyable sets of dances ever given on this campus.

In the Carolina-Virginia tennis meet Richard Covington defeated the No. 2 man of the Virginia team.

James Marshall was elected to membership in the Gimghoul Lodge, considered the highest social organization at the university.

Stephen Furches has just completed his second year at varsity quarterback.

William Atlee had a comedy lead in the Wigie and Masque musical production the "Kalif of Kavak."



KENAN MEMORIAL STADIUM AT NORTH CAROLINA

Hoyt Covington is on the boxing team in the lightweight class.

Pledge Stewart was elected to membership of the "13" Club, a sophomore social order.

Howard Jones, one of our faculty members, is playing the part of Joe Morgan, the drunkard, in the Playmakers' production of "Ten Nights in a Barroom."

Pledge Harper was on the freshman football squad while Pledge Sawyer is tooting a saxophone in a campus orchestra.

Tau announces the pledging of the following men: John B. Ashcraft, Monroe, N. C.;

Chalmers Glenn, Winston-Salem, N. C.; Lewis Harper, Winston-Salem, N. C.; Wiley Hines, Roland, N. C.; Stowe Moody, Charlotte, N. C.; Tyre Sawyer, Elizabeth City, N. C.; Harry Shanner, Winston-Salem, N. C.

### *Tau Alumni News*

The chapter was pleased to entertain a number of the alumni for the game on Thanksgiving Day. Graham, Neal, and Coker of South Carolina, stayed over for the dances.

Bailey Currin made a generous contribution toward the grading of the front yard.

— I I K A —

### *Alpha-Alpha Pledges Live Bunch of Freshmen at Duke*

(By C. A. KIRKPATRICK, M.S., *Alpha-Alpha*, Duke)

DURHAM, N. C.—At the close of the rushing season this fall Alpha-Alpha pledged the following eleven men: Ennis Atkins, Gastonia, N. C.; Ed Grimsley, Kernesville, N. C.; W. P. Kendall, Shelby, N. C.; Harris Ligon, Shelby, N. C.; Fletcher Turner, Raleigh, N. C.; W. M. Upchurch, Raleigh, N. C.; James Millican, Freeport, Ala.; Morris Jones, Rome, Ga.; Jake Parrot, Kinston, N. C.; Sam Welch, Waynesville, N. C.; Jack Huling, Bristol, Tenn.

The pledges at once began active work and

several have made themselves conspicuous in college activities. Upchurch was elected president of the freshmen class and has distinguished himself in this capacity. He was also a member of the glee club that has recently returned from its annual fall tour. Kendall and Ligon have proved themselves two of the outstanding tennis players in the freshmen class. Atkins was retained on the football managerial staff for the 1928 season.

Hollingsworth, Hunter and Peeler were

awarded letters at the close of the football season. The 1927 season was a very successful one and these three men played an active part in making it such. Harris was also awarded a letter for his work as cross country manager.

Alpha-Alpha was represented on the annual fall glee club tour by the following men: F. A. Finley, Pledge W. M. Upchurch, C. A. Kirkpatrick and H. C. Bost. By virtue of winning the state glee club contest, held Dec. 12, the Duke Club represented North Carolina in the southern contest at Greenville, S. C.

C. A. Kirkpatrick was elected to membership in the following honorary organizations this fall: Omicron Delta Kappa, Phi Beta Kappa and Sigma Upsilon. Kirkpatrick is one of the leading members of the senior class.

After conferring with District Princeps Ivey recently, Alpha-Alpha decided to hold the district convention in Durham during February.

## *Alpha-Alpha Alumni News*

District Princeps Geo. M. Ivey made his first official visit to Alpha-Alpha on Nov. 1, 1927. He was a welcome visitor and much benefit was derived from the thorough inspection he gave the chapter.

R. P. Todd, ex-'29, is located at 215 West 23d St., New York City. He is connected with a bank there.

R. C. Finley, who was called home in the fall due to the illness of his father, is managing the Finley Drug Store in Asheville, N. C. He expects to return to Duke at the beginning of the spring semester.

Among the alumni who have been visitors of the chapter during the recent months are: Geo. P. Harris, '26; W. M. Latta, '26; J. H. McLean, ex-'28; Charles Nichols, ex-'30; and B. D. Orr, ex-'27.

— II K A —

## *Tucker, Alpha-Epsilon, Holds Leading Senior Honors at N. C. State*

(By J. B. DUNN, M.S., *Alpha-Epsilon*, N. C. State College)

RALEIGH, N. C.—Alpha-Epsilon announces the pledging of the following: James Foscue, Jamestown, N. C.; Buford Guy, Statesville, N. C.; Austin Comer, Greensboro, N. C.; Harry Lee, Monroe, N. C.; William McQueen, Fayetteville, N. C.; Edgar Rankin, Statesville, N. C.; Walter Clement, Enfield, N. C.; John Geohegan, Danville, Va.; and John Whitehead, Chatham, Va.

J. L. Griffin has recently been initiated into the Junior Order of Saints. This organization is composed of some of the best fraternity men on the campus and is for the purpose of promoting a more friendly spirit among the men of the various fraternities.

E. G. Speir has the honor of being one of the few who were bid into Phi Psi, honorary textile fraternity.

C. S. Tucker takes the lead at N. C. State in

individual honors. Foremost he is president of the student body. His scholastic standing is second to the highest on the campus. He is a member of Pine Burr, local honorary scholastic society. Also he has achieved the honor of making Phi Kappa Phi. Tucker is one of the twelve seniors who compose the links in the Golden Chain, the members of which are selected because of their betterment of the college. A. T. Quantz has been recently elected to the Student Council as a representative of the sophomore class in textile manufacturing.

The chapter had as its guests on the weekend of Dec. 3: Brother Jones, Kendall and Comer who came up to witness the Michigan State football game.

Fred McKensie, who has been residing in Florida for the last eighteen months, recently visited the chapter.

— II K A —

## *District No. 6*

District Princeps: E. R. DENMARK, *Alpha-Delta*, Georgia Tech  
402 Trust Co. of Ga. Bldg., Atlanta, Ga.

## *Psi Men Mix Scholarship and Athletics for Successful Term*

(By J. R. HITCHCOCK, M.S., *Psi*, North Georgia Ag. College)

DAHLONEGA, GA.—The past term has been the most profitable in a number of years for Psi, everyone taking part in some form of

campus activities as well as keeping scholastic standing well above the average.

The Pi Kappa Alphas making their letters in

football the past season were: Captain Hawkins, McConnell, Hitchcock and Peyton (manager). The pledges making letters were Patterson, Evans, Burgin, and Ragsdale.

The following are members of the basketball squad: Hitchcock (alternate captain), Williamson, Hollis and Wilkins.

Ferguson is a member of the indoor rifle team with Pledge Thompson as captain. They are making a strong bid for the Hearst Trophy this year.

Psi takes this opportunity to introduce the following new members: Richard S. McConnell, F. B. Wilkins and Thomas W. Hollis, Jr.

The following new pledges are announced: Frank W. Lowe, Buena Vista, Ga.; Thomas H. Ragsdale, Dallas, Ga.; and Olin K. Haley, Commerce, Ga.

II K A entertained at a delightful Halloween party on Oct. 29, the house being artistically decorated. Since that time quite a number of impromptu dances and parties have taken place. Sunday afternoon always finds a good crowd at the house, practically every member bringing a young lady.

### *Psi Alumni News*

W. B. Hawkins, head bookkeeper at the Cartersville mills, recently paid the chapter a visit.

Howell Hollis is coaching at the Greensboro, Ga., high school.

Roland Smith and Zac Walker are attending Elon College at Elon, N. C.

Byron Bond and Vic Hollingsworth came along with District Princeps Denmark on his recent visit.

— II K A —

## *Crowley Captains Georgia Tech Eleven to Southern Championship*

(By ERNEST W. HOLMES, JR., M.S., *Alpha-Delta*, Georgia Tech)

ATLANTA, GA.—Alpha-Delta announces the pledging of the following men: Stanley Rockefeller, Poughkeepsie, N. Y.; Vivian Pierron, St. Louis, Mo.; William Clark, Cartersville, Ga.; Tyson Allen, Chattanooga, Tenn.; Frank Crum, Birmingham, Ala.; J. W. Hill, Clinton, Tenn.; James Crowley, Watkinsonville, Ga.; Harold Asbury, Clarksville, Ga.; Hurst Leferts, Washington, D. C.; Roy Ludwig, Buffalo, N. Y.; Harry Yopp, Atlanta, Ga.; Raymond McFail, Atlanta, Ga.; Parks Willingham, Atlanta, Ga.

The Pledge Club has been formed and the freshmen are responding readily to all requirements. Most all of them are already out for some form of campus activity. Brother Johnston, who is in charge of the Pledge Club, has outlined a program for all of pledges.

Hal Webster, Cedar City, Utah, was formally initiated on Dec. 6, Brother Webster was initiated by this chapter at the request of Gamma-Epsilon.

With the close of the football season, Alpha-Delta is proud that in Ed Crowley, II K A furnished the captain for the Southern Conference championship team. Crowley played inspired football all season, leading his team to victory after victory and finally destroying Georgia's hope for a national championship. Clyde Smith also played excellent football this year, winning his letter. Pledge Frank Speer

proved an extremely valuable man at tackle, playing every game and finally making All-Southern. Pledge Speer is only a sophomore; watch him next year!



ALPHA-DELTA'S OFFICERS

GORDON, Th.C.; CAMP, S.M.C.; WALTON, I.M.C.; BURNS, M.C.; HOLMES, M.S.

E. M. Burn was recently honored by membership of Koseme, junior honorary society. Clyde Smith is president of the Koseme club.

The Skull and Key lately elected G. D. Coffee. Our other members in this sophomore society are Burn, Smith, and Gordon.

Trevor was recently initiated into Bull Dogs, a junior-senior society. Other members of this society are: Crowley, Walton, Smith.

Crowley was one of the three men in the school honored by membership to Anack, senior honorary society, the highest honor to be conferred upon any man at Georgia Tech.

The glee club expects to have another successful year at home and on the road. W. C. Walton is vice-president of the club and leader of the orchestra, with R. L. Gordon, R. A. Hicks, J. W. Leigh, D. D. Harvey, and E. J. Tracy as members.

Ed Crowley is out for varsity basketball squad while his brother, James, a pledge, is out for the freshman team.

### *Alpha-Delta Alumni News*

Cecil Jamison, '27, had a very successful season in his first year as coach at the Canton, Ga., high school. His team lost only one game.

Jack Cope, Ran Stillwell, J. Q. Hodges, Frank Exley, John Snead, Gus Merkle, Fred

Wagener, Henry Hart, Cecil Jamison, Allen Haile, Ed Steen, Bob Erwin, Seane Thompson, Stanley Black, W. B. Carr, Ed. Johnston, R. E. Lynch, and C. J. Broyles visited the chapter while attending the Tech-Georgia football game. This was Tech's annual homecoming day.

W. L. Johnson, '25, is in the real estate and insurance business at Punta Gorda, Fla.

W. B. Askew, '27, is with textile mills in Columbus, Ga.

J. W. McCown, ex-'25, is cashier in the Edinburgh Trust Co., Edinburgh, Tex.

Elbert McGran Jackson, B.S., Arch., '26, an artist by profession has a most attractive cover page on the "Columbia" of December, 1927. It is one of the best Christmas covers we have seen representing a small boy with his candle, looking to see if his stocking has yet been filled.

— II K A —

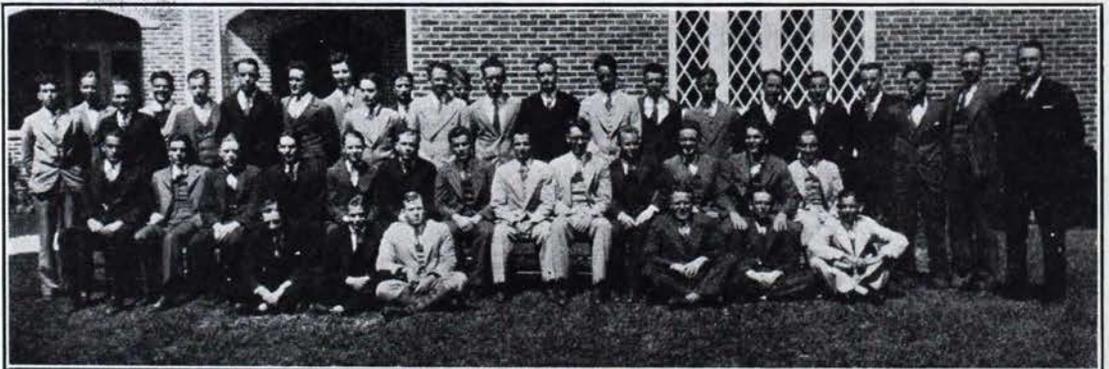
## *Florida Chapter Plans Magnificent Grounds; California, Watch Out!*

(By RALPH E. DAUGHERTY, M.S., *Alpha-Eta*, Florida)

GAINESVILLE, FLA.—Plans were completed at a recent meeting of Alpha-Eta chapter for a continuation of the landscape gardening program started last year, including the purchasing of shrubbery and plants totaling over \$200 and the acquisition of services of a first-class landscape architect. Present plans call for the leveling of the ground in the rear of the house, and the planting of St. Augustine grass over the entire lot. The shrubbery, trees and arbors will be placed in artistic design, while paths of clay will be woven throughout the grounds, creating a small park, beautiful in every detail.

A first-class clock putting green, for practice use, is now in the process of construction. The Pike entry won the interfraternity golf championship last year, and with the extra practice afforded by a putting green in the rear of the house, the golfing brothers should repeat their performance. The extensive plans also call for the construction of a standard size cement tennis court and a large cement swimming pool. These will be built later.

Not satisfied with their landscape plans, which give the Pikes the most beautiful grounds on the Florida Fraternity row, the brothers let a contract for the interior decoration work to be



ALPHA-ETA AT FLORIDA

done during the Christmas holidays. The entire lower floor repainted and varnished and the walls tinted, while new draperies will be purchased for the doors and windows.

The greatest movement in the history of the local chapter to form closer relationship between the active brothers and the alumni was started in December when the first of a series of monthly chapter letters was sent out. At the alumni banquet held during the Florida Homecoming weekend, Erskine Jones, *Alpha*, gave the chapter a mimeograph machine, while Cone Holloway, *Alpha-Eta*, of Jacksonville, furnished the necessary money for the first issue of the chapter letter. The alumni secretary, Ammon McClellan, will be the editor and have active charge of the publication, while many brothers are assisting with the new project.

#### TWO WIN LETTERS

At the annual football banquet held Dec. 5 following the last game of the season, Carl Brumbaugh and Clarence "Tubby" Kirchner were awarded the coveted "F." Both were instrumental in bringing Florida victory in all of their games, the work of Brumbaugh in the Alabama victory being especially conspicuous, while "Tubby" Kirchner, playing his first year at center, held his own against the best pivot men in the south. Julian Howard, wingman, also made a very creditable showing this year, but missed his letter because he was shy a few quarters of the necessary amount to winning the coveted insignia. William McKinstry and Marion Fleming were members of the varsity reserve, and gave outstanding service. Jack Pedrick was also awarded his letter following three years of service as varsity manager.

Pledges Jimmy Nolan and McClure Lupfur won their numerals on the freshman gridiron machine, which recently concluded a very successful season. Nolan was honored as being named captain of the frosh in their first game of the season. Pledge Broward "Bo" McClellan, quarterback, also saw much action.

"Tubby" Kirchner and Bill Carithers are on the varsity basketball squad. Both are playing guard position. Carithers made a numeral last year as a member of the freshman hoop aggregation and is looming up as a likely candidate for this year's varsity.

Pledges Jimmy Nolan and "Bo" McClellan are listed among the Frosh basketeurs. Nolan is a guard, while McClellan is a forward, and both made envious records in prep school.

Wilson Rogers, captain of last year's yearling tennis team, recently was elevated to the second ranking racquet wielder in the university and thereby cinched a position on the varsity team.

Dean Boggs, S.M.C., was signally honored in December when he was chosen as a member of Black and White Masque, honorary society composed of the nine outstanding seniors of the year.

#### BREAKS DEBATING RECORD

Dixie Beggs and Ammon McClellan are members of the varsity debating team. McClellan has seen three years of service, holding the distinction of being the only first year man to make the team, while Beggs won the campus championship in intersociety debates this year.

John Schirard, Ralph Daugherty, Marion Fleming, and Pledge Max Wettstein are members of the university band.

Sam Wallace is military editor of the 1928 *Seminole*, the University of Florida yearbook. Dixie Beggs, Ammon McClellan and Ralph Daugherty are on the *Alligator* staff, the university paper.

Dean Boggs is business manager of the *Blue Gator*, the university comic publication. Jack Wyatt, Jimmie Lassiter, and Pledge Jimmie Nolan are on the staff.

Alpha-Eta announces the initiation of Clarence "Tubby" Kirchner of St. Petersburg, James McKinstry of Gainesville and James Lassiter of Jacksonville.

Kirchner was pledged Pirate, the highest social honor on the campus. J. C. McCraw, William Bushnell, and Julian Howard were pledged L'Apache, another high social organization on the campus. William Goode was pledged Phi Sigma, national biological society. Frank Phipps was pledged Beta Sigma, honorary commerce fraternity.

#### *Alpha-Eta Alumni News*

J. Velma Keen, *Alpha-Delta*, is running for mayor of Sarasota. He is a member of one of the strongest law firms in southern Florida.

Lidden Solomon of Marianna, Fla., is county attorney of Jackson county.

Burton Barrs has been chosen head of the Lions Clubs of Florida. Barrs is judge of the civil courts of record of Duval county.

Dillon Graham is sports editor on the Gainesville *Sun*.

Lenford Boynton is states attorney at Bartow, Fla.

Robert Brown is attending the Wurlitzer Organ Studio in New York City.

Byron Bushnell has paid the chapter a number of visits this year and is getting our alumni active in Tampa.

Nathan Reece, *Beta-Gamma*, is editor of the *Arcadian*, Arcadia, Fla. He has recently been elected secretary of the Kiwanis Club.

Hubert Petteway is circuit judge at Lakeland, Fla.

— II K A —

## *II K A Pledge Elected to Head Freshman Class at Emory*

(By BILL RIVERS, M.S., *Beta-Kappa*, Emory)

EMORY UNIVERSITY, GA.—Election of freshman class officers held recently resulted in Pledge Tom Fenn, of Valdosta, Ga., being named president of his class. Fenn came to Emory with the record of having been president of both his junior and senior classes in high school, and has made a fine beginning as leader of the freshman class at Emory.

On Thanksgiving morning, *Beta-Kappa* entertained at a breakfast German in honor of the pledges. The similar entertainment last Thanksgiving, inaugurated by Pete Lee, proved a success and the custom was followed again this year with equally as good time.

The chapter was grieved to hear of the untimely death of Charles Deterly. Our sympathy goes out to Mrs. Deterly and their little daughter in their bereavement.

Recently it became necessary for *Beta-Kappa* to incorporate and a board of directors was elected by the chapter, composed of three men from the alumni and two men from the chapter. Officers elected by the board of directors are chairman, J. M. Rivers, and secretary, Ed Bradley. The other directors are D. M. Beeson, E. F. Tilly, and Bradford Dye.

Among the fifty cadets who attended the unveiling of the Alexander Hamilton Memorial in Washington from Emory were Franklin Sibley, Bruce Spencer, and Jack Stone. These men were selected from among the four hundred odd members of the R. O. T. C. unit as the best-drilled cadets.

Pledge Harris won the freshman tennis tournament, receiving a silver loving cup as a trophy.

Franklin Sibley and James Little were initiated into Alpha Kappa Psi, commercial fraternity, recently. Ed Bradley is president of this fraternity.

James Little was recently taken into Bats, exclusive social club of Emory.

Jack Stone, playing tackle on the sophomore football team, was one of the outstanding linemen in school, and made a letter at this position. Stone was also recently elected vice-president of the sophomore class of the College of Liberal Arts and the School of Business Administration.

Spencer and Pledge Belcher received honorable mention for the outstanding play at center and end, respectively. Pledge Britt played half-back on the rat football team.

## *Beta-Kappa Alumni News*

Pete Lee is a regular visitor to the campus this year. He is working for Redwine Brothers in Atlanta, and living near the campus.

John Turner is instructor in biology at Emory. John and Baby Beeson are acting in the capacity of big brothers to the chapter these days.

Alton O'Steen is studying music in New York City.

Bob Henry is working with Stevenson Brick Co. in Birmingham, Ala.

Bill Callahan was recently married to Miss Virginia Park, of Lagrange, Ga. They are living in Tampa, Fla.

Mr. and Mrs. Harry Pomar announce the birth of a daughter, Dec. 15, who has been given the name of Helen Joan.

— II K A —

## *Trio of Mercer II K A's Score Hit with College Glee Club*

(By OLIVER CUSTER, M.S., *Beta-Psi*, Mercer)

MACON, GA.—Three II K A's are featured by the 1927-1928 Mercer Glee Club. Pledge Pat Barnes is a star in the "soap box twins"

act as well as in the quartet selections. Pledge Garrett has an amusing trumpet specialty while Pledge Aaron Pharr is the hit of the whole

show with his variety of piano selections. Pledge Broadway is one of the leading voices of the chorus.

Last year Beta-Psi captured the interfraternity basketball championship cup and the brothers are practicing hard to get the team in shape to defend the trophy. The interfraternity contest began in January and the II K A's promise to give all comers a great fight in protecting the coveted cup.

Four brothers, Bell, Bridges, Cone and Carpenter have been showing up well in practice and stand a good chance of making the Mercer varsity basketball team.

Several pledges among the freshmen also look good. Peggie Campbell, all-American high

school forward of Vienna, Ga.; virtually has a place cinched on the freshman team.

Pledge Jack Brandt of Chicago has recently been elected assistant manager of the Mercer Players.

Two debaters are chosen each year from the Phi Delta Literary Society to contest with its rival, the Ciceronian Literary Society in their annual forensic encounter. This year both are II's: John Rice and Oliver Custer.

The Macon alumni chapter of II K A has begun a house fund to encourage Beta-Psi chapter in its efforts towards owning its own home.

Beta Psi announces the pledging of two more men:—Foster Broadway of Clayton, Ala., and Fitzhugh Chandler of Milledgeville, Ga.

— II K A —

## District No. 7

**District Princes:** HARRY E. YOCKEY, *Kappa*, Transylvania  
1250 Consolidated Bldg., Indianapolis, Ind.

<p>No News from BETA-ETA BETA-OMEGA</p>
---

## *Beta-Tau Successful in Fall Campus Elections at Michigan*

(By WILBUR G. EKLUND, M.S., *Beta-Tau*, Michigan)

ANN ARBOR, MICH.—Beta-Tau has been unusually successful in campus elections this year. Pledge Jencks was elected president of the freshman class of the literary college, the largest class at the university. Pledge Anderson is chairman of the frosh frolic committee, the largest campus formal for the first year men. Pledge Wigren is a member of this committee, having been chosen from the engineering college. Pledge Innis is chairman of the freshman finance committee. Hawley Stark is president of the junior laws.

Brother James Thayer has been appointed assistant cross-country manager. William Carlson was awarded his letter in cross-country. The Seymour twins have been greatly heralded in sport write-ups as likely letter winners in track. Finley and Pledge Rueger are both out for the wrestling squad.

Brother Greene, recording secretary of the Michigan Union, has been acting-president in

the absence of the president. Kenneth Schafer, assistant secretary, will run in the all-campus elections this spring to succeed Greene. Beta-Tau is also represented in the Union by James Thayer, who is a recorder.

Brother Walkley served as chairman of the finance, publicity, and auditing committees of the sophomore prom. Walkley is also a candidate for the position of manager of accounts on the *Daily*.

Ripley is a member of the business staff of the year book. Pledge Rueger is on the Gargoyle business staff.

Carlson and Schmeling have been initiated into Sigma Gamma Epsilon, professional geological fraternity.

The local chapters of Delta Tau Delta and II K A held exchange dinners at the two houses.

R. M. Sanderson is chairman of the ushers committee of the Oratorical Association and a member of the Oratorical Board.

### *Beta-Tau Alumni News*

The chapter was the recipient of a handsome oil painting entitled "September Thunderheads," the work of Brother Wykes, who is now attending the Chicago Art Institute.

Professors Gould, Hussey and Belknap attended a geological conference at Cleveland during the Christmas holidays.

Doctor Avery, head of the Anatomy department of the American University of Beirut, Beirut, Syria, is planning to return to this country next spring.

Robert Pickard and James Fernamberg are with the Nellis Newspapers, at Mt. Clemens.

Paul Welch is with the Reo Company at Lansing, Mich.

— II K A —

### *Beta-Phi Is Host to District Convention at Purdue, December 9-10*

(By F. S. KRUG, M.S., *Beta-Phi*, Purdue)

WEST LAFAYETTE, IND.—Beta-Phi was host to the other three chapters in District No. 7, at the biennial district convention over the weekend Dec. 9-10. On the night of the 9th, a formal dance was given at the Fowler Hotel roof garden across the river in Lafayette.

DeSautelle's orchestra from the Royal Terrace in Indianapolis furnished the necessary syncopation and from comments heard during the evening and afterwards, seemed to live up to the requisites of a real dance band. The favors were beautiful peacock fans, and the programs were a work of art.

On the next day, Saturday, the convention started with a session in the morning from

10 o'clock until noon. After lunch the main meeting started and everything of importance was then discussed until 5 o'clock, when adjournment took place until the informal banquet in the evening. H. E. Yockey, the new District Princeps from Indianapolis, presided over the meetings. The delegates were: Virgil McBroom, Frank Hughes and Kenneth Johnson from Beta-Eta; Frederick Weitzel and Russell Sanderson from *Beta-Tau*; Barnett Jewell and V. E. Niednagel from *Beta-Phi*; Edward Packingham and Clifford Franz from *Beta-Omega*. Pledge Harry Mann, Beta-Omega, was here at the same time.

— II K A —

### *Beta-Omega Alumni News*

Raymond Peterson, who has lived in Los Angeles for the past few years, paid the chapter a visit this fall and is now employed in Chicago.

William J. Ballou is still employed in St. Louis and threatens to return to school the second semester.

Harry Hart is employed as coach and instructor at Alva High, Florida. It should indeed be mentioned that Harry married Miss

Ada Pankey of Chicago prior to accepting his present position.

Marion Pratt is managing an S. S. Kresge store in Irontown, Ohio.

Coyt Stevenson is owner and manager of the leading hotel at Knoxville, Ill.

Robert Carr is assistant manager of the Red Top Cab Co., at Ottawa, Ill.

— II K A —

### *District No. 8*

District Princeps: CHARLES H. OLMSTEAD, *Beta-Theta*, Cornell  
1401 Beechwood St., Nashville, Tenn.

### *Eight II K A Freshmen on Tennessee Yearling Basketball Team*

(By GEORGE ABERNATHY, M.S., *Zeta*, Tennessee)

KNOXVILLE, TENN.—Zeta is now completing the first semester with a bang, and is trying hard

for the much wanted scholarship cup for the present term.

Doc Kendrick is bidding strong for a position on Tennessee's varsity basketball team this year. This is his first varsity year. Carl Koella is also showing up well.

Zeta has eight pledges doing well on the freshman team. They are: Morris Corbett, Ed. Corbet, Alvin Setliff, Brown Morgan, Peck Robertson, Robert Hawkins, Hoyt Bryson, and James Curry.

Pledges Setliff and Mitchell made their numerals in football last fall.

Waller has been elected basketball manager for the second successive year.

Queener has been elected to Tau Epsilon scholarship engineering fraternity.

Pike Powers was elected to Scarrabean, senior society in the recent fall election. He was also recently appointed general manager of the Tennessee carnival staff.

Dave Powers has been elected president of the freshman law class of the university.

Wible is president of Tau Epsilon fraternity.

Due to his excellent grades, Wible recently made Phi Kappa Phi.

Tennessee's winning football team this year had Johnson, Hooser, Trotter and Abernathy on the squad. Trotter was injured early in the season, however, and did not play much. Johnson and Hooser made their letters. Johnson, Trotter and Abernathy will return next year.

Rogers and Dave Powers were recently elected to Phi Delta Phi, legal fraternity.

Pledge Knight is fast proving his ability as a musician by playing with the town's leading orchestra.

### *Zeta Alumni News*

The chapter was glad indeed to have so many brothers visit them at Home-coming. We hope that the visiting brothers and alumni will pay us another visit when in Knoxville.

Coach Harkness, Zeta '26, has had remarkable success in the past football season with his freshman. They won every game.

— II K A —

## *Three II K A's Aid Southwestern Eleven in Good Season*

(By E. L. MCGIVAREN, JR., M.S., *Theta*, Southwestern)

MEMPHIS, TENN.—Theta found herself represented by Harold Gillespie, Crawford McGiveran, and T. N. Garrott on the varsity football team, which had a very successful year, considering its hard schedule. These three II K A's contributed much toward making the season a success.

Theta was the pleased recipient of a recent letter from Alpha-Theta, telling of the visit of Theta's three most prominent musicians, Francis "Colie" Stoltz, Frank "Poolie" Hubert, and Haeddon Reynolds. These and other Southwestern boys, under the name of "Colie Stoltz and His Memphis Collegians," embarked on a theatrical circuit early in the fall, and from all reports, especially that of Alpha-Theta, they seem to be faring extremely well.

In the Pals, Southwestern's dramatic club, Theta is represented by Johnson Garrott, James Spencer, and Crawford McGiveran. In the big fall production, Garrott and Spencer have the two male leads. McGiveran is property man.

In Stylus chapter of Sigma Upsilon, national literary fraternity, Granville Farrar and Crawford McGiveran are active members. McGiveran is also president of the Y. M. C. A.

On the coldest night of the year, to a man,

Theta struggled manfully into tux's, and sallied forth to the first Pan-Hellenic hop of the year at the Nineteenth Century Club.

Throughout the year, Theta has been visited by Neal Harris, now attending Arkansas College; Marion "Minnie" Vaughan, of Columbus, Miss.; Frank Taylor, *Alpha-Psi*, passing through on a tour of the United States, Mexico, and Central America; Pat Thompson, *Alpha-Zeta*, now in the cotton business in Greenwood, Miss.; M. C. Thomas, Jack Anderson, and W. P. Killingsworth, all of *Gamma-Iota*.

Theta announces the initiation of Granville Farrar, Hein Park, Center Drive, Memphis, Tenn., and the pledging of Redmond Eason, 1699 Monroe, Memphis, Tenn.; Clinton Pepper, Greenwood, Miss.; and Sam Hall, 795 N. Watkins, Memphis, Tenn.

### *Theta Alumni News*

R. P. Moss is with Newburger Cotton Co., Memphis, Tenn.

G. D. Breed is with the General Motors Acceptance Corp., New Orleans, La.

S. F. Howard is attending the school of journalism at University of Missouri.

Sam D. Rhem is attending Memphis Law School and is editor of the Memphis Junior Chamber of Commerce Magazine.

G. T. "Shorty" Myrick has forsaken pedagogy for the call of the open spaces, and is ranching in central Texas.

We would like to hear from James Alvie Thompson.

Herman Alonzo Chrisman is with the Tri-State Film Booking Agency, Memphis, Tenn.

Harold Trinner of Memphis is slowly convalescing from a serious attack of malaria.

Henry Hurley is engaged in business with his father in Memphis.

Lester Craine is employed as chemist at the Buckeye Chemical Plant, Memphis, Tenn.

— II K A —

## *Five Transylvania II K A's Awarded Football Letters at Annual Banquet*

(By WILLIAM C. TRAYLOR, M.S., *Kappa*, Kentucky)

LEXINGTON, KY.—The Transylvania football banquet was held December 9 and five of Kappa's sons received their letters: Capt. W. M. Frasier, Karle Ross Lehman, Otis Falkenstein, Frank Camp and Jack Curtice. Frasier and Lehman are seniors, while the others are sophomores. Falkenstein was selected on the all-state football team. He is a consistent player and deserving of the high honor bestowed upon him. Members of the freshman team who received their numerals included Pledges Edmonds, MacDonald, Windley and Frasier.

Basketball practice has begun, and all indications point toward a good team. The following men are trying out for the varsity: Falkenstein, Camp and Curtice, and Pledges Edmonds and Bailey. Falkenstein, Camp and Curtice were members of last year's freshmen team. Pledges MacDonald, Windley and Frasier are trying out for the freshman team.

The college Y. M. C. A. is sponsoring a series of eight weekly discussion groups among different organizations. Members of the faculty lead in the discussion. Prof. Harlie Smith, '22, is the leader for Kappa. Topics of every day concern are discussed and the meetings are very interesting.

Phillips has been initiated into Lampas, honorary fraternity for junior and senior campus

leaders. Pledge Frasier was elected second attendant to Mr. Pioneer for the annual Transylvania Day celebration.

John Barclay, '20, director of athletics at Atlantic Christian College, was a recent visitor on the campus. He gave a very interesting speech at the chapel exercises recently on the value of the honor system, which has been in effect at Transylvania for several years.

Kappa was the only fraternity on the campus able to formally initiate its freshmen. They not only passed their work but made their standing.

### *Kappa Alumni News*

DeMoville P. Jones, with the Bell Telephone Co. at Louisville, Ky., made an informal call in November.

Edward Adams, '26, who is teaching and coaching at Lawrenceburg, Ky., recently visited the chapter.

Frank Fields, student at Centre College, Danville, Ky., came over for the Omega house dance.

William Boyd, '25, who is teaching and coaching at Versailles, Ky., spent a week-end with the chapter.

Bruce Estes, paid the chapter a visit recently.

— II K A —

## *Nashville Police Object to Sigma Brother's Flivver*

(By CARVER M. LACKEY, M.S., *Sigma*, Vanderbilt)

NASHVILLE, TENN.—Sigma's claim to fame was given a severe blow by one arm of the law, when an ill disposed policeman decreed that Brother Edward Vaughn and his elaborately decorated coupe should not traverse the streets of Nashville, or that Brother Vaughn might

ride again if he would remove, cover or otherwise obliterate all signs, designs or writings upon said automobile.

By its autos Sigma had gained quite a reputation and a big write-up about their color and unusual types. We have Vaughn's Ford coupe,

a sport model Star, a Chevrolet touring and an Overland Sedan. The newspaper article said that II K A was not the first to inaugurate the style of having college cars, but were its leading proponents in this vicinity.

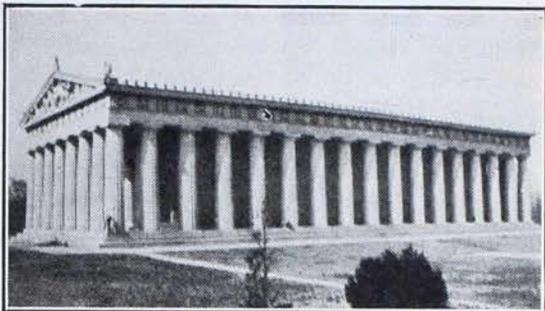
Brother Vaughn's misfortune was in nature of a warning to others, and it was taken as such, for one auto changed hands three times. A general cleaning up or painting over was held, making the autos again presentable in public. Sigma had a visitor when Vanderbilt played the University of Kentucky, "The Spirit of Morganfield" (or something like that), came down bringing a bunch of Pi Kaps from Omega. It got out of town before the police saw it, however.

Vanderbilt had a successful season in football, one of the hard games being with the University of Tennessee. This was the cause of a general exodus from Sigma. The boys bumped in on Zeta and they sure were nice to us. We got to try out their new house, which every one complimented very much. When Vanderbilt played the University of Alabama at Birmingham, many of the brothers went out to Birmingham-Southern where they met the brothers at Delta chapter.

On Dec. 9 Sigma was host at an informal dance given at the house for the freshmen and a few other friends. It was very successful, being conducted by Howard Lackey. Several weeks ago the freshmen gave a dance for the old men which was also very much complimented.

As the time approaches for the election of Rhodes Scholarship student, Sigma is giving its moral support, being the only thing we can do, to elect Byron Hill who has put in his ap-

plication for this honor. Hill has made a brilliant record in his three years at Vanderbilt having made all "A's." He has also gained many honors on the campus, such as president



ON THE VANDERBILT CAMPUS

of Phi Beta Kappa and president of his literary society.

Russell Montgomery, Birmingham, Ala., has been pledged by Sigma. This makes thirteen freshmen for the year.

### *Sigma Alumni News*

During Thanksgiving David M. Clay, '25, former S.M.C., visited us for a few days. Since graduating he has spent a year in Florida and is now connected with a publishing company of New York.

Jeff Stone, who graduated last year, is now making a success in the Union City, Tenn., business world. He has visited us several times during the fall.

Tom Holt, another former S.M.C., has taken much interest in the chapter since graduation. He is now connected with his father in the furniture business in Nashville.

— II K A —

## *Omega Pledges Are Active Group on U. of Kentucky Campus*

(By JAMES R. HESTER, M.S., *Omega*, Kentucky)

LEXINGTON, KY.—The house dance in honor of the pledges was given on the evening of Nov. 26, and rumor has it that it was the best dance of the season on the campus. Omega is jealous of its reputation for giving successful dances, as well as for being well represented in all other phases of university life. The dance slogan of the campus is, "let's give one as good as the Pi Kaps."

Tryon Smith has been pledged to SuKy circle, honorary pep organization. William Durbeck

was pledged to Alpha Delta Sigma, national advertising honorary fraternity.

Fred McLane bids well for a position on the varsity basket ball team. Freddie made his numerals on the undefeated freshman basket-ball team of last year.

James Hester was elected treasurer of the junior class. He is also a member of the R. O. T. C. rifle team again this year.

Lawrence Curry is the proud recipient of a gold football, presented to him by the university.

The gold footballs were awarded only to the seniors.

Will Ed Covington has been elected president of the sophomore class, and due to his excellent football playing his first year on the varsity, has been awarded the coveted K. He is the brother of "Flash" Covington of national fame as a member of the Centre Colonels in the days of "Bo" McMillan. He is also a member of the student council.

Chester Silvers has been pledged to Phi Delta Phi, the national honorary law fraternity. Ches gives promise of becoming a potential Republican politician, judging from his present activities.

Glen Roberts was made a charter member of Beta Gamma Sigma, national honorary commercial fraternity. He and three more seniors, together with several members of the faculty became charter members of the chapter at its recent installation on this campus.

David Alexander continues to gain honors in the literary field. He is on the staff of the campus literary organ, *Letters*, as well as again on the *Kernel*.

The pledges are also becoming active in university life: Pledge Riley is reporter on the campus publication staff. He is also a member of the Strollers, the campus dramatic organization. Pledge Greenwell was awarded his numerals in freshman football. His work at quarter in several games, was brilliant. Pledges Hoffman and Gibson seem assured of berths on the freshman basketball team. They were both stars in high school. Hoffman is also a member of the Strollers, the campus dramatic organization. Pledge Sullivan is another of Omega's pledges who was awarded numerals in freshman football.

Pledge Alexander has come as Omega's nightingale and has taken his place along side of Ison and Warren in the Glee Club. His melodious voice caused a seasoned member of the university quartet to give way to him.

Omega's volley ball team was nosed out of the intramural competition by Phi Tau, after the Pi Kaps had eliminated the Deltas. The chapter attributes the defeat to Shewmaker's overeating of candy or the team's rushing the game to finish in time for their "dates."

### Omega Alumni News

Frank Smith, ex-'26, married Miss Mittie Arthur, *Kappa Delta*, at Ashland, Ky. Frank is now employed by the Armco Rolling Mills of Ashland.

Kenneth Tuggle, '25, visited the chapter on his way to the inauguration of Governor Sampson for whom Tuggle was district campaign manager.

Elmore Vossmeier, '25, is located at Lexington, Ky., as district representative of the National Security Co. of Minneapolis, Minn.

John C. Riley, Jr., '25, paid a week's visit to the chapter on his way to fill his position as consulting engineer with mining interests in Central America. While here he attended the Kentucky-Centre football game which Kentucky won 53-0.

Lewis Hillenmeyer, '07, is chairman of the board of trustees of the University of Kentucky.

George L. Riley, ex-'25, is with the state highway commission as field draftsman for northern Kentucky, and is located at Ashland.

Walter Ferguson, ex-'23, is the proud father of a baby girl. He is living at Covington, Ky.

Frank Carr, ex-'25, who is located in Louisville, Ky., visited the chapter last week-end.

— II K A —

## Open House Introduces Proud Pledges of Alpha-Lambda to Kentuckians

(By GARRETT WOODALL, M.S., *Alpha-Lambda*, Kentucky)

GEORGETOWN, KY.—The chapter introduced its pledges to the various fraternities and sororities on the campus by an open house. The new men, including one transfer, were in a reception line from which each guest was escorted through the attractively decorated house. Refreshments were served during the evening to about 250 guests.

Two II K A members made the all-state football team, Jack Dawson and J. T. Vaughn.

Two others, Gregory Cleland and Kenneth Gilaspie, will probably make letters this season.

Pledge John Prable was elected president of the freshman class, thus giving II K A three class presidents for the current year.

Homecoming saw the chapter carry off its usual honors. For the third consecutive year and for the fourth time in the last five years, Alpha-Lambda was awarded the cup for having the most attractive house during homecoming.

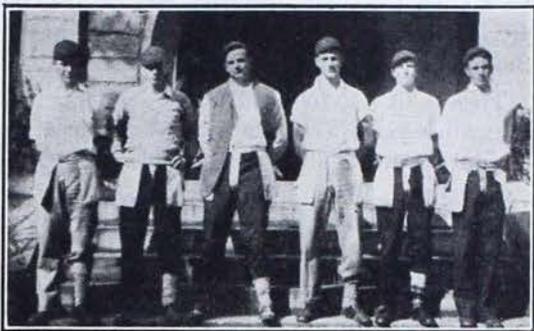
Although II K A did not win the first prize on Stunt Night, we were awarded second place and were given the satisfaction of having produced the most entertaining and unique stunt of the evening. The performance was a burlesque on May Day festivities. Reuben Bauer was the beautiful queen, Garnet Bale and Pledge Clifford Parrish were pages, Harry Dickerson, Jim Boswell, Billy Gentry, and Pledge Dave Tibbals executed a more than graceful scarf dance, Chontrelle Layson, P. H. Nunnelley, Joe Collier, and Garrett Woodall scattered dried leaves in a truly artistic manner, while an old-fashioned square dance was performed by Dunnock Woolford, Rankin Blount, George Asher, Delmas Cawthorne and Pledges Wilson Gregory and Howard Carter. The solo dance was given by our famous ballet dancer—Alfred Doak. The local paper spoke of the event as follows: "Dropped in cheese cloth, dancing hither and yon, scattering dried leaves superciliously, these graceful brutes truly brought down the house."

### *Alpha-Lambda Alumni News*

T. J. Trunnell has established himself in business in Lexington, Ky. The name of his house is the Kentucky Sporting Goods Co.

The following were guests of the chapter during the Homecoming: E. Raymond Taylor, Dayton, O.; Jack Nash, Lexington, Ky.; Jack Horner, Shelbyville, Ky.; Allen Trout, Jack-

son, Ky.; Gaines Huey, Erlanger, Ky.; and George Lehnard, Louisville, Ky.; and Messrs Alrie Dunn and Joe Mattingly of Lebanon, Ky.



FRESHMAN DAY AT ALPHA-LAMBDA

PARRISH, JENKINS, HARVEY, TIBBALS, CARTER,  
CAWTHORNE

Bruce Daniel, football coach at Morganfield High this year, spent Thanksgiving with his parents in Georgetown.

D. Crumbacker Jenkins of Middlesboro, Ky., was a guest of the chapter during Thanksgiving. Mr. Jenkins has just accepted a position as traveling salesman with Balfour.

William Boswell is teaching mathematics at Pineville, Ky.

Dee ("Doc") Marston is working with the Davy Tree Expert. Co.

— II K A —

## *District No. 9*

**District Princes:** JOHN J. SPARKMAN, *Gamma-Alpha*, Alabama  
Henduson Nat'l Bank Bldg., Huntsville, Ala.

No News from  
DELTA  
GAMMA-ALPHA

## *Round of Social Events Inaugurates II K A's Season at Auburn*

(By C. R. DEARMAN, M.S., *Upsilon*, Alabama)

AUBURN, ALA.—Upsilon has been very active in social events since school opened in the fall. During the opening dances a house party was featured, in which twenty-three fair visitors participated by living in the chapter house during the week-end of the festivities.

The chapter recently held a smoker for the pledges and brothers. Refreshments were

served after which an informal meeting was conducted, with S. M. C. Sankey presiding. Short talks were made in regard to the life of the pledges as fraternity men. The remainder of the evening was spent at bridge.

The pledges staged a social in the early part of the year. Two representative pledges from each fraternity on the campus were present. The

leading feature of the occasion was the musical program furnished by the college orchestra, of which Brother J. H. Cone, Jr., is a member.

Upsilon is well represented on the Auburn Glee Club this year, including W. W. Bryant, Jr., T. J. Hendrix, I. W. Jones and Ludwig A. Smith, the latter being business manager.

The II K A football team was organized again this year in November. We opened our schedule with the Theta Kappa Nu's who held us to a 6-6 tie. Other games scheduled were with Alpha Tau Omega, Kappa Sigma, Theta Chi, and Lambda Chi Alpha.

The chapter is publishing a paper quarterly entitled *The Upsilon*. The first issue was completed Dec. 15. This is the first attempt made by this chapter to publish a paper. W. H. Moss is editor of the publication.

In the spring of 1927 Lt. Fabius Henry Kohloss presented the chapter with a loving cup upon which to engrave a chapter honor roll. Brother Kohloss was pledged to Upsilon while at Auburn in 1915 but failed to receive his initiation at that time. While on his way to Washington this spring he visited the chapter and was

initiated. The cup was received several weeks later. The names of the two most outstanding men in the chapter are engraved on the cup each year as selected by the chapter. S. H. Lynne and W. O. Baskin were chosen for last year.

The freshmen pledged to Upsilon this year have become very active on the campus. The support they are giving to the pledge meetings held every week marks their interest in II K A. Pledge John Wood, of Birmingham, acts as president of the organization and Pledge Jack Pearson, also of Birmingham, is secretary. Pledges John Wood and Jack Pearson were initiated into "Keys," interfraternity social organization. Pledges Whelan Golson and Fred Wood were made members of "Yellow Dogs," also an interfraternity organization. Pledges Howard Chappell and John Dilworth have been pledged to "Bovines," a freshmen interfraternity organization.

C. S. Matthews was elected president of the Auburn Forensic Council in November. The organization of the council this year was the first step toward developing interest in forensic contests under a leading body.

— II K A —

### *Clifton (Bud) Harris Elected Howard Captain for 1928*

(By J. L. M. SMITH, M.S., *Alpha-Pi*, Howard)

BIRMINGHAM, ALA.—Four Alpha-Pi men on football team made their letters during the past season. Bud Harris, playing his third year on the team, was elected captain for 1928. He plays left half. Bud has played consistently during his three years, having made his letter each year and was rewarded this year by being elected captain.

Chester (Shorty) Griffith, another letter man and Bud's running mate, playing in the line as left guard, also made his letter for the third time and was an outstanding player on the team. Dwight Clark, better known as Ox, is another dependable player having served his three years on the team. He is all that his nickname implies. He has played in all of Howard's big battles during the past year and will have one more year on the team.

Mitchell Burns, known as Mitch, is one of the new men on the team, this year serving as full back. He is a sophomore and has two more years ahead of him. He played good ball during the past year.

Harold Freeman was elected football manager with no opposition in the recent election.

He served during the past year as freshman manager and his promotion is in keeping with his efficient work as manager of the frosh.

Alpha-Pi had during the past season in athletic activities four men making their letters on the Varsity squad: Bud Harris, Shorty Griffith, Mitchell Burns, and Ox Clark, Frank Awbrey, Frank Aycock as cheer leaders, while among the freshmen were Leon M. Gay, cheerleader and J. B. Davis, assistant football manager.

Seven members of Alpha-Pi made the recent two weeks' glee club tour. They were J. L. M. Smith, business manager, Leon M. Gay, electrician, Ralph Gilmore, Frank Awbrey, Raymond Knight, George Warrick, and Fred Tente. This trip under the management of J. L. M. Smith was the first trip made by the glee club to make expenses in the history of the college. The club made the annual fall tour in seven Hertz sedans and traveled 616 miles making the following cities; Oneonta, Birmingham, Clanton, Montgomery, Troy, Luverne, Enterprise, Dothan, Hartford, Geneva, and Andalusia.

## District No. 10

**District Princes:** JOE A. SHEEHAN, *Alpha-Nu*, Missouri  
1428 Olive St., St. Louis, Mo.

### Thanksgiving Dance Big Fall II K A Event at Arkansas

(By H. J. HOLLOMAN, M.S., *Alpha-Zeta*, Arkansas)

FAYETTEVILLE, ARK.—The annual Pi Kap Thanksgiving dance was held on the night of Nov. 21 at the chapter house. Max Brooks, with the assistance of the pledges, was responsible for the beautiful decorations, which were in keeping with the spirit of the season. Among the special features of the dance was a II K A special, while "The Dream Girl" was played as a violin solo by Rex Perkins. All appearances indicated that the annual Thanksgiving dance at Arkansas was once more a big success.

Alpha-Zeta announces the pledging of Burton Carpenter of Paragould, Ray Millard of Harrison, and Arthur Raynor of North Little Rock. Pledge Raynor is no stranger on the campus here, since he is president of the "A" Club, the varsity letter men's organization, and captain of next spring's baseball team, having previously earned two letters in this sport.

II K A is well represented on the varsity basketball squad, having as members Captain Rose, Howard Horst and Ray Millard. Pledge Burton Robbins is showing up well with the freshmen.

Glen Rose was elected as one of the ends on the official all-conference football team, thus adding another to his long list of athletic honors.

Mace Harkey and J. Holloman have been initiated into Psi Chi, honorary psychological society. Holloman was recently initiated into Gamma Chi, a professional chemical fraternity.

Eugene Wilson, honor student last year, has become a member of the Writer's Club.

Pi Kappa Alpha has three men in Alpha Delta Sigma debating fraternity. Jimmie Yarbrough, though spending his first year here as a transfer from Washington and Lee, has the distinction of being president. Pledges H. M. Hays and Joe Winston Reed are also members.

Eric Caviness is vice-president of the associated law students.

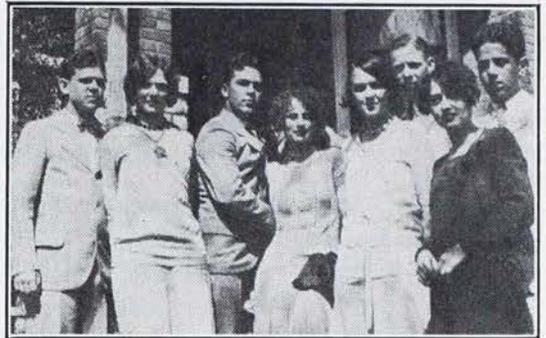
Pledge Henry Warten has been elected to membership in the Blackfriars, dramatic club.

Johnnie Wiltshire is on the *Razorback* editorial staff. Jack Blythe is editor of the humor section of the yearbook. Max Brooks, editor

of the *Razorback*, has been elected to Marble Arch, free speech society.

Alpha-Zeta is holding her own in intramural sports, holding second place in the league.

The Pi Kappa Alpha district convention will meet in Fayetteville during the early part of February with Alpha-Zeta as host. We wel-



HOUSE PARTY AT ALPHA-ZETA

come Alpha-Kappa, Alpha-Nu, and Beta-Lambda chapters to this convention. The program has been arranged and this chapter feels that it has something that the visiting brothers will enjoy.

Pledge Joe Walker was awarded a silver loving cup for having the highest average in Agricultural college last semester.

Gaston Bell, Max Brooks, and Glen Rose were elected to Who's Who at Arkansas for the present year.

Max Brooks has become a member of Delta Psi, professional engineering fraternity.

### Alpha-Zeta Alumni News

Alpha-Zeta was glad to have Welton Polk of Ft. Smith as a guest for the weekend of Dec. 10.

Alpha-Zeta extends her thanks to Lloyd Byrne for his words of encouragement sent on our 23rd birthday. Brother Byrne was the first man initiated into Alpha-Zeta.

Welton Renner, who is in the insurance business in Tulsa, Okla., visited the chapter house during the first week in December.

## Turn Alpha-Kappa House Into Igloo for Christmas Chapter Dance

(By CHARLES E. GUTKE, M.S., *Alpha-Kappa*, Missouri School of Mines)

ROLLA, Mo.—Alpha-Kappa welcomed the Yuletide season with a huge Christmas dance on Dec. 10. The interior of the house was decorated to represent a large snow igloo, with flashing colored lights that glistened on the snow-covered walls. Out of town "dates" and potent music turned the event into one that will long be remembered. W. E. H. Knight and R. W. Hunt were the alumni that returned for the occasion.

Tamm is again seen in action with the varsity basketball team, holding down his position at guard.

Intra-mural basketball is at present the main topic on M.S.M. campus. This year the outlook is far different from that of last season, Alpha-Kappa having a veteran team that is holding its own against other squads.

### *Alpha-Kappa Alumni News*

O. L. Koch, reports that he is now located at Blackwell, Okla., in the city engineer's department.

W. S. Wright paid the chapter a visit recently. He reports he is still located at Peoria, Ill.

— II K A —

## Four Alpha-Nu Seniors Pass Missouri State Bar Examination

(By WELDON FORD, M.S., *Alpha-Nu*, Missouri)

COLUMBIA, Mo.—Alpha-Nu announces the pledging of Joe Denner, of Enid, Okla.; Billy White and John Baily, of St. Louis and Harold Stites, of St. Paul, Minn.

Welden Ford was one of the authors of the play. Roy Leffingwell was chairman of the staging committee. Milton Bennett was a member of one of the men's choruses. Two night performances and a matinee were presented before a packed house.

Joseph Kirkwood, Tom Brown, George England and Norman Foltz, seniors in the law school, passed the state bar examination last month. Elmer Strom was admitted to the bar last summer.

Pledge Graham was elected vice-president of the freshman engineers.

Pledges Gould, Martin, Scott, along with Brothers Logan and Bennett are members of the Men's Glee Club and the chorus of the University.

Dan Joyner, two-year letter man on the Varsity basketball squad, has returned to school and is one of the mainstays of the university squad.

The Christmas formal was given on Dec. 18 at the chapter house. Thirty dates were present.

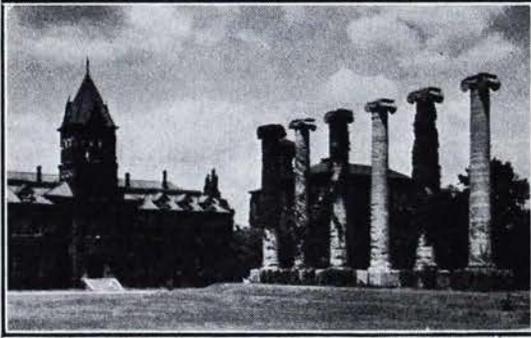
— II K A —

## *II K A Punster, Beta-Lambda Alumnus, Is Interfraternity Speaker*

St. Louis, Mo.—By Chancellor Hadley's death during the latter part of November, Washington University was left without a valued leader. Chancellor Hadley was a leader in state and national Republican politics, and a

man prominent in many civic activities. His prestige helped the university in many ways, and his death cannot but be a loss to the school.

The annual dance given by the pledges for the actives was held on Dec. 9 in the parish



THE COLUMNS AND WEST CAMPUS

house of a suburban church, and was attended by a large number of the active chapter and the alumni. The dance was novel in several respects, including the favors given to the women present.

Three new members were initiated Dec. 12, bringing the chapter total to twenty-five active men. William Stannus, Joseph Sloan, and Earl Brown are the new men wearing the pin.

At the annual Pan-Hellenic banquet held at the City Club, Pi Kappa Alpha had one of its alumni, Warren Brown, a local broker, as the principal speaker of the evening. Brown, who is associated with the local alumnus chapter, is an excellent speaker with a ready line of jokes. The Pan-Hel scholarship cup was awarded to Kappa Alpha for last year's scholarship record, with our chapter ranking seventh among the nationals on the campus.

Jenison has been appointed chairman of the junior prom committee. He has also been elected to "Thirteen," the junior men's honorary society, in which there are but twelve men.

Richard Smith has been elected president of Lock and Chain, sophomore honorary society which has as a principal function giving a num-

ber of dances on the campus open to the school. Smith also played the lead in the little theatre production, "Enter Madame," and has been elected to the National Collegiate Players, Pi Epsilon Delta, honorary players fraternity.

Harding this year received his third football letter. In the spring he will captain the Washington track team, competing in the 440 yard dash.

Simpson, business manager of *Dirge*, comic magazine, was a delegate to the Midwest Comic Convention held in Ann Harbor, on Dec. 3.

### *Beta-Lambda Alumni News*

Kallfelz, *Beta-Sigma*, who has been living at the chapter house for the past year, has been promoted in the Firestone Tire organization, and will in the future be located in Akron.

From last year's alumni Grannemann is attending Harvard graduate school of business administration; Unruh is with Wm. R. Compton Investment Co., of this city; Robert Smith is continuing in the medical school; Hardin Smith is with the Bell Telephone Co.; Holtgrewe is employed by Ely-Walker, local wholesale dry goods house; and Conrath is with Smith-Moore Investment Co., of this city.

— II K A —

### *District No. 11*

**District Princes:** A. L. HOGAN, *Alpha-Gamma*, Louisiana State  
624 Carondelet St., New Orleans, La.

No News from  
ETA

### *"Guilty" or "Not Guilty," II K A Wins Moot Law Trial at Louisiana*

(By WILLIE S. RICHARDSON, S.C., *Alpha-Gamma*, Louisiana)

BATON ROUGE, LA.—Alpha Gamma proudly boasts the pledging of eleven good men. Several are rapidly distinguishing themselves in various campus activities, Pledge Roden making his letter in Freshman football.

Alpha-Gamma was host to the first fraternity dance of the fall term. One need only listen to the loud complaints of the Dean of Women to judge that it was a howling success!

B. U. Dugas, although out of school, still hangs out at the house. Dugas was appointed

secretary of the Alumni Federation of L. S. U. immediately after his graduation last spring and is of invaluable aid to the chapter in helping to keep in touch with our alumni.

Goff and Furman attended the installation ceremonies at the University of Mississippi and Mississippi A. & M. and returned with wonderful predictions for the baby chapters. Goff and Furman are again members of the varsity debating squad, being run a close second by H. H. Richardson.

Louisiana State University was host to a number of cross-country runners Dec. 10, who participated in the Southern A. A. U. cross-country run. Brother Zalenka finished in the money, being awarded a medal.

Always noted for its number of embryo lawyers, Alpha-Gamma seems to retain its hold on the law school if one is to judge by a recent "Moot Court" trial. The district attorney, the defending attorney, the accused, the sheriff, the clerk of court, a deputy clerk and a number of jurymen were Pi Kaps. Taken from any angle II K A was sure to win the trial.

The 58th national of Phi Delta Phi was recently installed at L. S. U., Brother Goff being initiated as a charter member.

Alpha Gamma was host to many Alumni and several brothers from Eta during the L. S. U.-Tulane tilt here Thanksgiving Day.

Shadows of gloom were cast upon Alpha-Gamma and all of Baton Rouge Dec. 3, when

our good Brother Chas. Henry Deterly, Jr., died at his home in Baton Rouge. Brother Deterly was a member of Beta-Kappa chapter and was prominently connected in Baton Rouge, being a member of the editorial staff of a local newspaper.

Many Alpha-Gammas of old will be saddened to hear of the death of Lizette Bell, faithful ducky, who for seven years cooked for the boys of Alpha-Gamma. She served Alpha-Gamma from 1919 up until last January when she was afflicted with a malady from which she never recovered.

Tom Conger was elected from the sophomore class to the honor council of the student body. H. H. Richardson was elected representative of the Pan-Hellenic Council on the honor council of the student body.

The district convention was to be held at Alpha-Gamma Jan. 28.

— II K A —

### *Millsaps II K A Chapter Has Two Class Prexies and Two Vice-Presidents*

(By SIDNEY D. SELVIDGE, M.S., *Alpha-Iota*, Millsaps)

JACKSON, MISS.—District Princeps A. L. Hogan honored Alpha-Iota with an inspection visit the latter part of October. Brother Hogan's advice was followed and already we note improvement.

The chapter received an appreciated surprise recently when C. R. Ridgeway, Jr., an alumnus of Alpha-Iota's pre-II K A organization, tendered the chapter a substantial sum to be placed with the house building fund. Mr. Ridgeway transferred to another school before the local organization petitioned II K A, and was initiated into another fraternity, but he still bears the chapter's interest at heart as evidenced by this gift.

Sexton McManus was named on the all state football team as center. McManus was one of the two Millsaps men to be named on this team.

Alpha-Iota is represented among the class officers at Millsaps by the following: John Bealle, vice-president, sophomore class; Sexton

McManus, president, junior class; C. H. Caruth, Jr., vice-president, junior class; R. E. Blount, president, senior class.

The chapter announces the pledging of Edwin Bell, Greenwood, Miss. Pledge Bell plays end on the freshman football team.

### *Alpha-Iota Alumni News*

Paul Bellenger is the proud father of a future II K A son. This splendid boy was born in August.

Frank Scott, president of Alpha-Psi Alumnus Chapter, has returned to the city after an extended absence.

Garner Lester was recently elected president of the Jackson Y. M. C. A.

Carl Howorth is assistant scoutmaster of the Boy Scout troop at the Lutheran Church in Jackson. Joe Howorth is a member of the church committee for the Scout troop at the Lutheran church in Jackson.

— II K A —

### *Gamma-Theta Boasts Basket Star, Yell Leader and Soph Prexie*

(By W. FERRELL BARKSDALE, M.S., *Gamma-Theta*, Miss. A. & M.)

A. & M. COLLEGE, MISS.—Basketball practice is in full swing down in the college gymnasium

now. II K A is very capably represented on the varsity team by P. H. Berry. This is Berry's

third year on the varsity basketball team. He has participated in all the Southern Conference basketball tournaments since he has been a candidate for the varsity squad. He was also a member of the state championship high school basketball team from Florence, Miss., several years ago.

In the Birmingham road race held Dec. 10, L. O. Cooper was a II K A man. The A. & M. team won third place, Cooper won eleventh place, with sixty in the race.

The red-headed fellow who leads the yells in the front of the A. & M. stands, is none other than our II K A brother, L. E. Nichols. He is also president of the engineering club.

At a meeting of the sophomore class several weeks ago, D. T. Fenwick of Kosciusko, Miss., was elected as its president.

In an intra-mural football game between the engineering and the agricultural students, Dec. 10. II K A had several stars. J. L. Hardy, W. R. Hardy, and L. E. Nichols (all engineers) did some fine work in the back field, helping to win for the Engineers, 6-0.

Gamma-Theta has several students in the R.O.T.C. unit here. Among the seniors are Executive-Officer J. W. Box, Capt. W. R.

Hardy, Lt. L. H. Callaway, and Lt. J. L. Hardy, while R. S. Kersh, a junior, is a sergeant.

Pledge Vandevere has just completed a successful season on the freshman football team. He has established quite a reputation as a driving fullback.

Pledge Kelly and D. T. Fenwick toured the state as members of the Mississippi A. & M. Glee Club in December.

### *Gamma-Theta Alumni News*

The last issue of the SHIELD & DIAMOND editorially mentioned that Gamma-Iota had a 100% alumni report. This should have been Gamma-Theta. Also we have another 100% one this time.

R. Z. Pepper is still located in Yazoo City, Mississippi, doing entomological work. By the way, he is still single (and red-headed).

G. D. Dicks, who has been at work for the Westinghouse Electric Co., in Pittsburgh, Penn., came south last month, and was initiated into II K A. He is a member of the class of '27, and was one of the charter petitioners to II K A. At present, he is working for the same company in Chicago, Ill.

— II K A —

## *II K A Pledge Stars for Mississippi, in Winning Thanksgiving Game*

(By MIKE H. LAWLESS, M.S., *Gamma-Iota*, Mississippi)

UNIVERSITY, MISS.—The largest crowd ever assembled in the state for an athletic event witnessed Mississippi's annual grid classic on Thanksgiving Day when Ole Miss took the measure of her ancient rivals, the Mississippi Aggies, at the Ole Miss Stadium by the score of 20 to 12. Several members of Gamma-Theta, Berry, Nichols, Jones, and Callaway, set aside the ancient rivalry of the two institutions and were with us both before and after the game.

The brothers of Gamma-Theta joined in admiration of the play of Pledge Lee Woodruff, Gamma-Iota, who tore off numerous gains during the afternoon. Woodruff, a sophomore, is already recognized as a stellar back and has received honorable mention for all-state honors this season.

Pledge Jumper, another regular half, was kept on the bench for the latter part of the year on account of an injury received in mid-season. However, he participated in enough games to receive his letter with Woodruff.

Under the able supervision of Denson Randall

as freshman dad, the chapter's pledges have an organization of their own. They meet twice weekly; once with the initiates just before chapter meetings, and once with only the freshman dad present. In the latter meeting as well as in the former, they acquire information that will be of use to them in becoming first class fraternity men. Gerald Chatham is president of the pledges.

In other activities, Chas. B. Howard is president of Delta Sigma Pi, commercial fraternity. A. S. Henley is also an active member of this organization.

Delta Phi Epsilon, an engineering fraternity, contains the name of Edgar H. Nation. Hunter A. Causey is a pledge of Phi Chi, a medical fraternity.

Denson Randall, was elected to membership on the Cardinal Club, an organization recently formed on the Campus to look after the welfare of visiting teams. This club was sponsored by Iota Sigma.

E. P. Jones is parliamentarian of Hermaean

literary society, and Jeff Cunningham has recently been elected chaplain.

### *Gamma-Iota Alumni News*

James Sidney Brumfield is engaged in pedagogical pursuits at Bude, Miss.

J. W. Elmore, former all-Southern pitcher, is coaching and teaching at Ellisville, Miss.

George Spivey Kent, who is in the drug business at Grenada, Miss., visited us with his wife on Thanksgiving.

Simeon Stringer is president of the junior college at Poplarville, Mississippi.



GAMMA-IOTA CHAPTER AT MISSISSIPPI

*First row:* CHRISTIAN; HOWARD, S.C.; NATION, Th.C.; HENLEY, S.M.C.; LAWLESS, M.S.; CUNNINGHAM; KILLINGSWORTH; ATKINSON. *Second row:* PLEDGES GARRETT, PROFILET, JUMPERS, CHATHAM, GRAHAM; BROTHER RANDALL, M.C.; ANDERSON. *Third row:* HEATH, GOUDY, DEAN, SLOUGH, GORE, JR.; SMITH

Arnold Dyre and L. C. Prather are in Grenada, Miss. Frank Russell is studying medicine at Pennsylvania. J. W. Winter is in New Orleans, attending Tulane University.

Dr. DeWitt Hamerick is professor of bacteriology at the University of Mississippi.

Walter Dell Davis of Kilmichael, Miss., visited the chapter Thanksgiving.

— II K A —

## *District No. 12*

**District Princes:** JOHN P. PAULSON, *Beta-Chi*, Minnesota  
321 Twelfth Ave., S. E., Minneapolis, Minn.

### *Alpha-Phi Pledges Entertain All Fraternity Pledges at Big Smoker*

(By GAYLORD WHITE, M.S., *Alpha-Phi*, Iowa State)

AMES, IA.—The first quarter of the school year closed on Dec. 22 and the boys from *Alpha-Phi* immediately began a homeward trek to celebrate the holiday season. A big fun-fest staged by the pledges in honor of the active members the day before vacation began provided a fitting send-off for everyone.

The annual fall dance found everyone with dates from nearly every sorority on the campus.

The dance was held in the new chapter house on Dec. 10, and was appropriately planned and carried out as a Christmas party.

The pledges of the chapter staged a dance at the chapter home on Nov. 29. Another function which the pledges promoted with success was an all-fraternity pledge smoker to which the pledges from all other Iowa State fraternities

were invited. Nearly 250 guests visited the house.

Karl Michel again proved his ability as one of the best college thespians on Dec. 10-11 when he appeared in a leading rôle of the play, "Hell Bent For Heaven."

Ralph Martin was named treasurer of the junior class in the recent fall election. He

takes an office formerly held by Brother George.

Several cartoons by White were published in the recent issue of the *Green Gander*, the humorous publication. White is also on the staff of the *Student*, the college newspaper.

Pledges, Wiedner, Frick, Benschoter and Barnes are working out daily for the Frosh basketball squad.

— II K A —

## *II K A House Wins Cup for Best Homecoming Decorations at Beloit*

(By W. H. JEFFREYS, M.S., *Beta-Iota*, Beloit)

BELOIT, WIS.—Basketball is claiming the interest of the chapter at the present time. Beloit has a comparatively green team this year but with a little experience they should make a good showing in the midwest conference. Hobart and Leff are on the squad.

Miller and Pledge Hobart, regular members of football team this year, won their "B's." Pledges Norris and Wagner received their freshman numerals.

Tucker is a member of the Student Council as a representative of the senior class.

Cousins was recently elected manager of the basketball team.

Pledge Udell is working on the business staff of the *Codex*. Pledge Schroeder is business manager of the college band. Pledge Buck is staff reporter for the *Round Table*.

Cousins was recently initiated into Artus, national economics fraternity.

Leicht is again varsity cheer leader.

Leicht was elected president of the Beloit Glee Club. This is the third consecutive year that a Beta-Iota man has led this organization. Other members of this organization are B. Miller, Cousins, R. Miller, Jeffreys, Imig and Schroeder.

R. Miller, Leicht and Schroeder are members of the capella choir.

Immediately after pledging days the inter-mural sport season opened and playground ball

held the spotlight. The II K A team won every game played. Bowling and volleyball next called the teams to work and now the schedules are at their peak.

Pi Kappa Alpha won the cup this year for the best decorated fraternity house on homecoming.

The social year opened with a party on Nov. 5. On Dec. 3 the pledges blew themselves to a tux party for the chapter, and some of the brothers from Beta-Xi were guests.

## *Beta-Iota Alumni News*

Many alumni returned for homecoming this year.

Word has been received of the birth of Hal Hollister, Jr. Brother Hollister is field geologist for the Mid-Continent Petroleum Corp., of Tulsa, Okla.

Williams, Rice, Hastings, Calvert, Gates and Wheeler pay frequent visits when their business activities permit.

Foltz is claim agent for the Pacific Electric Railway Co., of Los Angeles.

Martin ex-'29 is now living in Mar Vista, Cal.

We were pleasantly surprised by a very short visit from Robert Riggs a short time ago. He has been occupied with the management of a 2,500 acre ranch, and has not been back for seven or eight years.

— II K A —

## *Excellent Variety of Activities at Wisconsin Chapter*

(By ORA ROEHL, *Beta-Xi*, Wisconsin)

MADISON, WIS.—Beta-Xi takes pleasure in introducing its new pledges: Hugh Miller, St. Louis, Mo.; John Wherry, Danville, Ill.; Carl Matthusen, Chicago, Ill.; Oliver Wynn, Madison, Wis.

Home-coming was a day of great joy at the home of Beta-Xi. The alumni were strongly represented and all of them seemed to enjoy themselves, especially in the evening when the second party of the year was given in their

honor. On December 3, Beta-Xi entertained at a formal dinner and theatre party. The banquet was most delightful, and afterwards the group attended "He Who Gets Slapped," presented by the Wisconsin Players. Dan Young represented the house in one of the character parts. The climax of a most successful social season was reached when the chapter house entertained at a formal Christmas party held on December 9.

At the close of the 1927 football season, two Pi Kaps were among the players who were awarded their letters. George Von Bremer re-

sixty runners at the conference meet at Ann Arbor.

Ellerman, Ashman and Matthusen made the basketball squad. Matthusen was freshman captain last year. All are first string men and will probably see plenty of service on Meanwell's team. Holmes, Winsey, Cuisinier and Woerner are on the swimming squad. Holmes is a letter man of last year, while Winsey, Cuisinier and Woerner all made numerals last year. Chuck Matthews is on the hockey squad again this season. Bill Winget is out for the gym team, and Russ Johnston is trying his luck at fencing.



#### BETA-XI LETTER AND AWARD MEN

*Back row—left to right:* VON BREMER, '28, football (tackle), 3-letter man; BULLAMORE, '28, track and cross-country; ELLERMAN, '29, basketball (forward); LEE, '27, track manager; DONAGAN, '28, baseball (third base), 3-letter man, all-conference third baseman; BURBRIDGE, '29, baseball (felder), captain-elect, football (quarter back); HOLMES, '28, swimming; CUISINIER, '29, football (half back).  
*Front row:* WINSEY, '29, swimming; JUNKERMAN, '29, track; ROEHL, '28, football; MATTHUSEN, '30, basketball and baseball; PAHL, '28, basketball and baseball.

ceived his third and Cuisinier his first. Pledge Johnson received his numerals in freshman football. Walter Osterhaut was awarded a sweater for his work on the "All-AmericanS," a team composed of the ineligible which scrimmages against the varsity. At the annual football banquet, Cuisinier received the "W" cup, given annually to the man who shows the best all-around football ability. Bullamore received a letter for his work on the cross-country team, which won the Big Ten Conference Championship. Chuck finished ninth out of a field of

II K A is again a strong contender in the race for the "Badger Bowl." The touch football team got fourth place, though they were scored on but once, the other defeat being lost by a number of first downs in an overtime game. The bowling team is now in second place with a fair chance of finishing on top. The basketball team, though it lost its first game, has found its stride and has not lost a game since.

In other campus activities, Schrofer and Schorer are in the Haresfoot show which is known for its beautiful women. The club made

its tour during the Christmas vacation and presented "Feature That." Dan Young is again active in the Wisconsin Players Club. Keith Mellencamp is one of the assistant Junior Prom chairmen.

Reid Winsey's fame as an artist increases and his work for the *Octopus* often finds its way into *College Humor*. Reid is president of the "Les Beaux Arts Club" and is active in Tau Delta, a new professional art fraternity. He is also assistant chairman of the Arts Ball. Burbridge has been elected president of Phi Epsilon Kappa, professional physical education fraternity.

### *Beta-Xi Alumni News*

Don Bell, Carl Fritsche, Ben Hoppert, Otto Kaufman, Clarence Wille, Foster Newell, Jerry

Wade, Jimmy Petersen, Flave Leinfelder, Edwin Carlson, Don Hollister, Ralph Spetz, Jud Williams, Owen Scott, Ster Albert, Milo Hopkins, Bud Gladden, Mark Belanger and Bill Schorer were here for home-coming.

Four II K A's have been married recently: Ster Albert to Frances Cobabe, Donald Hollister to Gwendolyn Linden and Edward Soderberg to Margaret Biege.

John Schneider is working as a public accountant at Michigan City, Ind.

Jud Williams is in Madison and is making the II K A house his headquarters.

Dick Husa and Harry Cant are working in New York City.

Ken Corlett is spending his time in Florida.

Bill Holmes is in the advertising department of Sears Roebuck's Chicago Store.

— II K A —

### *Paulson Presides Over District Convention; Beta-Chi Is Host*

(By ROBERT H. HOOD, M.S., *Beta-Chi*, Minnesota)

MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.—Beta-Chi has prepared, a real Garnet and Gold welcome for the delegates to the district convention held in Minneapolis Dec. 26 and 27. Theo. J. Kern, S.M.C., and Carol Knopke, Th.C., represented Beta-Chi and welcomed the brother delegates from Beta-Xi, Alpha-Phi, and Beta-Iota. John P. Paulson, District Princeps, *Beta-Chi*, presided at the convention. John Proctor Martin was in charge of the social and refreshment details for the visiting delegates.

Lawrence Tollefson was elected all-junior president. Paulson handled Tollefson's campaign in a splendid and extremely effective manner, as best shown, by the fact that Tollefson was elected with little or no opposition.

The II K A basketball team is in quest of treasure trove. Beta-Chi has a powerful aggregation; and a year ago won the silver trophy emblematic of the all-university title. The team is made up of Duke Johnson, Wallace McCallum, John Poor, Lloyd Bennes, Sheldon Johnson, Trygve Johnson, Roy Whitlock, and Pledge Wittenkamp. Cliff Mace is manager of the squad.

The II K A hockey team has taken to the ice for its first game. Brother McBeath is captain of the team, Pledge Rue is manager, and

the squad is made up of John MacCauley, Herb Bartholdi, Robert Mueller, John Poor, Boyd Sartell, (from Sartell, Minn.), Al Lande, Carol Knopke, Lloyd Bennes, and Cliff Mace.

The Mother's Club gave the chapter a beautiful chandelier. The mothers have done so much for Beta-Chi that we feel ourselves unable to adequately express our gratitude, but to all the mothers on behalf of the chapter, we thank you!

On Dec. 4 Beta-Chi formally initiated the following pledges: Cliff Mace, Lloyd Bennes, John Burton, LeRoy Whitlock, and Herbert Bartholdi. Their wonderful spirit is exemplified in their gift of a handsome wall skin to Beta-Chi.

### *Beta-Chi Alumni News*

John Reding dropped in from Chicago and paid us a visit during Homecoming as did Clarence Paulson and Berkley Leighton. Tormoert paid us a visit from Duluth for homecoming also.

Leonard Weeks has returned from Chicago and is now living at the chapter house. Kenneth Ogle, *Beta-Rho*, an instructor in the physics department at Minnesota, is living at the house.

## District No. 13

District Princesps: J. WILBUR WOLF, *Gamma-Beta*, Nebraska  
1200 Jackson St., Omaha, Neb.

No News from  
BETA-GAMMA

### *Randels, Gamma-Beta, Accepts Place in All-Star East vs. West Game*

(By FRANK C. MOCKLER, M.S., *Gamma-Beta*, Nebraska)

LINCOLN, NEB.—Ray Randels, playing his last year with the Cornhusker squad, established a name for himself and won one of the highest distinctions given to a football player this season. Randels accepted an invitation by Coach "Andy" Kerr of Washington and Jefferson to play with the All-Star eastern eleven at San Francisco Dec. 26. Ray plays tackle and was selected on the All-Missouri Valley Team for that position. He graduates this year after three years with the Nebraska squad, making his letter each season.

Evard Lee placed on several All-Valley elevens and received honorable mention on the All-Western team. During his three years of varsity competition, Lee established a name for himself as the hardest fighting end in the Nebraska camp.

Pledges Smith and Burgeson will receive their freshman football numerals as a reward for their work on the frosh eleven.

Gohde is making a strong bid for a guard post on the varsity five and will see action in several games this winter.

Under the program of inter-fraternity athletics sponsored by the university athletic board, points are given for each game won and these points added toward the all-around trophy given at the end of the year. Individual plaques are given to the winner of each event. •Basketball, track, baseball, cross-country, wrestling, water-polo, bowling, rifle shooting, handball, and tennis comprise the schedule.

In the Inter-fraternity water-polo tournament just completed, II K A advanced to the semi-finals, only to lose by one goal to the team which later won the trophy. Basketball now holds the athletic spotlight. Wrestling is the next event on the program and all indications point to a strong team. Williams, Baldwin, Jolley, Lepicier, and Pledges Nelson, Johnson, and Burgeson will give some tough opposition in this field.

The annual Christmas banquet was held Dec. 20, at the chapter house. After the banquet the pledges presented a humorous skit.

Bruce Austin is president of Nu-Med, honorary pre-medical fraternity.

Dick Kelly is a newly elected member of the Corncobs, Nebraska's pep organization.

Ed Jolley is president of the Nebraska Engineering Society. He is also a newly elected member of the Y. M. C. A. cabinet.

Portz, *Gamma-Zeta*, and Allen, *Beta-Gamma*, were recent visitors.

Pledges Snyder and Munson are members of the freshman council.

### *Gamma-Beta Alumni News*

Lambert H. Redelfs is commercial manager for the Northwestern Bell Telephone Co., at Fargo, N. D.

Fred Foss is with the Pierre Watkins players now showing at the Liberty Theatre in Lincoln.

Dick Mockler is manager of the Omaha Ice and Cold Storage Co.

Rudolph Kraemer was a recent visitor at the chapter house.

Margaret Williams and Elton Baker were married recently. They are making their home in Chicago.

Tyler Buchenau is a clerk at the First National Bank of Pocatello, Idaho. He plans to return to school next year.

Bernard Combs is operating a fountain pen and novelty greeting-card shop in Omaha.

Earl Starboard is manager of the Kresge chain store in Waterloo, Ia.

Merle Loder is Gamma-Beta's alumni representative in a new plan for the better management of fraternity chapters. This body of men from all fraternities on the campus advises and counsels active fraternity men on their problems.

Leonard Thiessen has returned after an extended tour of the East.

Don Warner has returned to Lincoln after spending six months as an inspector for the state highway department.

W. E. Hille is manager of J. C. Penney Co. department store, at York, Nebr. He married Miss Cora Yost, Delta Zeta sorority, and now has two children, Bobby, aged 3½, and Jeanette, age 1 year.

— II K A —

## *Kansas State II K A's Making Mass Attack on Inter-Fraternity Sports Cup*

(By GLEN R. FOCKELE, M.S., *Alpha-Omega*, Kansas State)

MANHATTAN, KAN.—Alpha-Omega is giving the other organizations on the hill some keen competition for the inter-fraternity athletics trophy. The trophy this year is a beautiful loving cup three feet high to be awarded to the organization making the largest number of points in the different branches of athletics. The soccer team battled its way to the semi-finals, but was defeated by two points in the finals.

The basketball squad from the house is sweeping the squads of other organizations clear off the floor, the most decisive victory yet being 34 to 9. The squad is made up of Brothers Tackwell, Huey, Swenson, Biles, Hoffman, and Pledges Eslinger, Woodward and Howell.

Alpha-Omega has kept its eyes open since rush week for good pledge material and as a result, the following men have been pledged: Howard Jennings, Bert Hostinsky, Frank A. Murphy and Mike C. Murphy, of Manhattan; Harold J. Woodward, and Rolland Howell, of Hutchinson, Kans.

Homecoming Day on Nov. 19, was a huge success in spite of the fact that the Aggies were defeated by Nebraska. In addition to the old Pi's relatives of the boys, and so forth, a gang from Gamma-Beta came down to the game and visited the house. Altogether the house entertained 76 guests.

The boys are still bragging up Mother Strong and the annual Christmas dinner she gave them Dec. 19—Wonderful food, entertainment, and decorations which were in keeping with the season and the occasion.

Tackwell, sophomore guard at Kansas State, received his letter in football for 1927.

Kermit Silverwood is proving his ability as a basketball player, and is a regular forward on the Aggie squad.

Gordon Blair is a member of the college glee club.

It was with sincere regret that Kansas State at last accepted the resignation of Charlie Bachman, whose renown as a good sport and football coach has spread from coast to coast. To see the team sitting around with long faces, and to hear them sadly enumerate the qualities and virtues of the "old man," would make the tears come into the eyes of any loyal Aggie student.

Guy Huey, captain-elect for 1928 baseball, and Tackwell, football guard, have been taken into K fraternity, an organization consisting of Aggie letter men.

### *Alpha-Omega Alumni News*

Harley McMillen has left Pleasanton, Kan., and gone to Amorilla, Tex., where he has resumed his engineering work. His brother, Hobart, will probably follow him later on.

Raleigh Bishop is with the Bell Telephone Co. at St. Joseph, Mo.

Prof. R. I. Throckmorton, head of the agronomy department, spent several days in Chicago during November, attending meetings of the Society of Agronomy, and the American Association of Soil Survey Workers.

Prof. W. E. Grimes, head of the department of agricultural economics, spent the latter part of November in Chicago doing investigation work for the allied sciences of sociology, economics, and so forth.

Dorman Nordeen visits us quite regularly since he left school last fall. He is working for his father's lumber company at Dwight, Kan.

## District No. 14

District Princes: E. RAYMOND MOSS, *Alpha-Eta*, Florida  
1108 Sante Fe Bldg., Dallas, Tex.

No News from  
ALPHA-OMICRON  
BETA-OMICRON

### *Southern Methodist Chapter Puts in Heavy Licks to Raise Scholarship*

(By J. W. RANDALL, M.S., *Beta-Zeta*, Southern Methodist)

DALLAS, TEXAS.—Beta-Zeta initiates and pledges plunged into the preëxamination period of "cramming" just before Christmas in a valiant effort to raise the scholastic standing from fourth among the fraternities to first. University officials are aiding by requiring all freshmen with deficiencies, to remain in the dormitory for study, five nights a week.

Social activities at Southern Methodist were brought to a climax immediately preceding the holidays, with every fraternity and sorority giving a party. Beta-Zeta chapter was well rep-when spring track season comes.

resented at each of the functions, more II K A's being present, on an average, than any other fraternity.

Aside from social and scholastic activities, Beta-Zeta made a fair showing in fall athletics. Pledge Higgins lettered at end on the undefeated freshman team and was complimented upon his excellent scholastic record during the first semester, by Dr. H. M. Whaling, vice-president of the university. Pledge Hopper also made an excellent showing in the one freshman game he played.

The Beta-Zeta basketball team finished second in its league in the intra-mural cage race, losing only two games, each by one point. Members of the team were Ball, Wyche, Drye, and Pledges Hopper, Higgins, Shaw, and Hammond. Ball made a fine showing in the varsity-freshman track meet held during the fall. He is

expected to show his heels to the rest of the Southwestern Conference in the 100-yard dash,

Gray, Randall, and Goode were charter members of Delta Theta Phi, the first law fraternity to be granted a charter at Southern Methodist.

Pledge Evetts, freshman in the law school, was chosen as lead in two plays presented during the fall by the Junior Arden Club.

Pledge Lovell, resigned his position as associate editor of the *Semi-Weekly Campus*, student newspaper, because of "heavy outside duties." He continues to serve as sports editor, however.

Basing their ruling on restrictions in the deeds of property about the university, officials recently declared that no more than four persons could live in the same boarding house. They ruled that this affected fraternity houses as a result. Five fraternities, including Beta-Zeta, were affected by the ruling. The chapter is still maintaining headquarters at its old location, however, being permitted to hold meetings there.

### *Beta-Zeta Alumni News*

Athens High School football team, coached by Jimmie Kitts, *Beta-Zeta*, reached the quarter-finals in the Texas Interscholastic League race this fall. Last year his team won the state championship in basketball, and with practically the same team as last, he is expected to make another fine record this season.

— II K A —

### *II K A Valet de Luxe Heads Inter-Fraternity Porters' Club at Texas*

(By J. H. TUCKER, M.S., *Beta-Mu*, Texas)

AUSTIN, TEX.—Climaxing a series of informal dinner parties given at the chapter house, the Thanksgiving dinner of Nov. 21 was proclaimed a success. The house was appropriately decorated for the occasion, due to the artistic genius of Brother McLeary. Steve Gardner's orchestra furnished the music.

The Curtain Club, dramatic organization of the university, staged "Hayfever," in which Brother Adams, with the assistance of Pledge Kennedy, ably prepared the sets. Adams was recently elected president of the school of business administration.

Beta-Mu announces the addition of two more

pledges to the fold. They are Mike Sullivan, of Jacksonville, Tex. and Steele Kennedy, of Dallas, Tex.

Pledge Bagwell and Pledge Dunbar gained signal recognition for their performance in the Longhorn Band.

In the fall elections, Bagby and Bell were reelected to the student assembly.

The II K A basketball team under the direction of Brother Evans, former coach of Mexia and Graham, has been unusually successful in its inter-fraternity games, having vanquished every opponent thus far encountered.

Noticing the space being taken by other chapters in praising their cooks and porters, Beta-Mu has cause for self-esteem. George Coffee, our porter de luxe, was recently elected president of the Inter-Fraternity Porters' Council. The objects and purpose of this organization are not clearly known, but according to the statement of the president, several dark horses have presented themselves for membership, but they have all been blackballed.

Bagby recently won the University Intramural Tennis Championship, and Ellington was tapped for Delta Phi Delta, honorary law fraternity, at the law banquet.

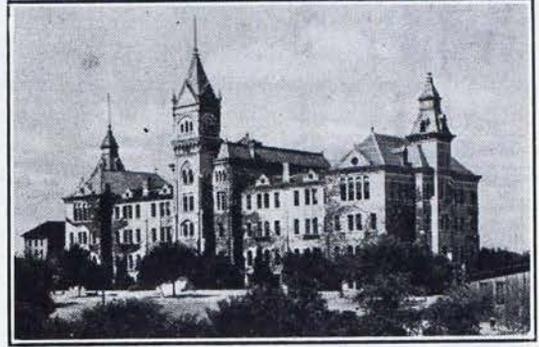
Spearman has been the chief power in the inter-fraternity council in an attempt to get the Greek organizations exempted from local taxation.

Tucker, in recognition of his scholastic attainment, was recently elected to Alpha Kappa Psi, honorary business fraternity.

Brother Greene and Pledges Jackson, Douglass, and Willson have returned from an extended tour with the University Glee Club, on the program of which the four presented a Pi-Kap skit which was received with much applause.

## Beta-Mu Alumni News

Warren Payne, of the university school of medicine at Galveston was a recent visitor at the chapter house.



MAIN BUILDING AT TEXAS

J. A. Douglass is with Calwell & Co., bond dealers, and has his headquarters in Austin.

Bert Hedick, of Sugarland, a prosperous engineer, visited the chapter while in Austin on business.

Simeon C. Clark is with the Roxana Oil Co., in Lubbock County.

Gordon L. Lewis, manager of the Texas Power and Light Co., at Corpus Christi, paid the chapter a visit recently.

Julian O. Blair, of the Collins Co., San Antonio, came up for the Kansas Aggie game.

Thurman Vaught is successfully plying his trade as cotton broker in Ft. Worth.

George Ritchie, attorney of Mineral Wells, has been quite busy this fall in the appellate courts, thus enabling the chapter to enjoy his presence in Austin.

— II K A —

## District No. 15

**District Princes:** EVERETT W. FENTON, *Alpha-Sigma*, California  
223 Sherlock Bldg., Portland, Ore.

No News from  
BETA-BETA

## II K A Head Puts Homecoming Over with a Bang, But House Misses Prize

(By IRVIN E. CARVER, M.S., *Beta-Nu*, Oregon State)

CORVALLIS, ORE.—The old pun about starting the new year off right is no joking matter at

Beta-Nu, for we are going into the second term with a house full of hustling men who

will keep going into the numerous activities as usual. Many of the members who were not in school last term are back with us again and several of the pledges who lived outside of the house have moved in.

The annual Home-coming week-end this year was managed by Glenn Roberts, chapter S.M.C., who put it over in fine shape. There were many new features brought out this year under



S.M.C. ROBERTS

his direction which met with everyone's approval, and last but not least, the finances were handled capably. At the pep rally which was a part of the program, a comic German band was introduced by Brother Carver, which scored a hit. The noise parade which had been abandoned for several years was a banging success, and the pajama parade and rook bonfire were

put over in fine style.

In connection with the Home-coming week-end, Beta-Nu won second place in the house welcome sign contest. Having previously won first three consecutive times and gained permanent possession of the cup, we hoped for another first place and another step toward the new cup, but luck was against us.

Brother Herb Harris had charge of the planning and construction and did the job right. One of our alumni and our faculty advisor worked just as hard as any toward making the sign a success. Walt Marcus contributed much time and material and Joe Chamberlain built the working model of the "Spirit of St. Louis" which was the main attraction of the sign.

#### DISTRICT CONVENTION MEETS

On Saturday, Dec. 3, the third biennial convention of the 15th district was held at Seattle. There were twelve different chapters represented at this gathering and it was the most successful meeting yet held. Beta-Nu's official delegates were Glenn Roberts and Carl Thelan.

Numerous committee meetings and conferences took up the morning and in the afternoon all attended an informal smoker in the Beta-Beta house to listen to the radio account of the Washington-Southern California game at Los Angeles. The earlier part of the evening was devoted to the banquet held at the Hotel Wilsonian and

the business meeting later kept the members in session until the wee small hours. Beta-Beta is to be congratulated on the manner in which the convention was so efficiently handled.

Another house dance held on the night of Nov. 12 was the best so far this year. The decorative scheme consisted of covering the walls and ceiling of the downstairs rooms with large sheets of paper. Bob Redd drew futuristic designs and weird figures on the paper and these were soon added to by the brothers who were artistically inclined, thereby furnishing the humorous element. A comic museum display and punch served from a keg by candlelight in the basement added to the weird effect. The music was furnished by Brother Carver's "Little Ramblers."

Carl Thelan and Glenn Roberts head the list of the activity men. Roberts is a member of Alpha Kappa Psi, honorary in commerce and Alpha Delta Sigma, honorary in advertising. He is vice-president of the inter-fraternity council and is now serving on the student point system committee.

Thelan was recently initiated into Hammer and Coffin, national honorary in humorous magazine work and is president of Alpha Kappa Psi, and vice-president of Sigma Delta Chi, national honorary in journalism. He was also recently appointed to associate editorship of the *Beaver*, the school annual.

Don Blanche, who is the grade-getter of the house, now is serving as associate professor in the chemistry department. He was recently pledged to Rho Chi, national honorary in pharmacy. Next year he plans to attend John Hopkins University to continue his medical studies.

Herb Harris is also an associate professor in the chemistry department and intends to continue his studies next year at the University of Wisconsin. He was recently promoted to first lieutenant in the R.O.T.C. Infantry.

Irv Kline has the track manager job this year and will enjoy many trips. He was also appointed first lieutenant in the R.O.T.C. Cavalry division.

Pledge Dunkin made the first year debate team, and will be good varsity material next year.

### *Beta-Nu Alumni News*

Eric Witt, who has been corresponding with the chapter regularly, is now a doctor in the Southern California Lutheran Hospital at Los Angeles.

Vern Jenkins is with the Foster & Kleiser Co., in Portland. At the convention of the Pacific Coast Advertisers last June he gave a speech on "Bank Advertising" which was published as one of the outstanding speeches of the meeting.

George Jenkins now holds the official title of assistant county agent with headquarters at Hermiston, Ore. The work is in agriculture.

Glen Mercer is still coaching and teaching at Los Banos High School, Los Banos, Calif. His football team this year won the championship of the league for the second consecutive time.

Sam Doukas is plant engineer with the Pacific Telephone Co. at Seattle and according to latest reports, has found ambitions of becoming some sort of golf champion.

Walt Marquis is now branch manager for Foster & Kleiser with his office at Eugene, Ore.

Rus Harris has been transferred recently to Crescent, Ore., near Klamath Falls, Ore. He is a toll engineer for the Pacific Telephone and Telegraph Co.

John Weigant is a bookkeeping inspector for

the Associated Oil Co., and at present is working in Astoria, Ore.

John Morse is in the brokerage business in San Diego, Calif.

Ken Renner is junior chemist at the Crown-Williamette Paper Mills at Oregon City, Ore.

Recently Cotty Ahlson wrote the house a letter and so far we haven't had time to answer. Pardon us, Cotty.

Gordon Duncan and Joe Steele dropped in Homecoming and it was a pleasant surprise. Both are working for the Moore Dry Kiln Co., Duncan at Seattle and Steele in charge of the Portland office.

Bernard Mainwaring, one time editor of the *Barometer*, the campus daily, is now owner and editor of the *Baker Daily Herald* at Baker, Ore.

Vernon P. Jenkins was married July 2, to Miss Lenora Speedal, a member of Chi Omega at Oregon Agricultural College. He is in the advertising business, connected with Foster and Kleiser Co., Portland, Ore., in their sales department. They will reside at 1385 Cleveland Ave., Portland, Oregon.

— II K A —

## District No. 16

District Princes: LESLEY GOATES, *Alpha-Tau*, Utah  
Deseret News Pub. Co., Salt Lake City, Utah

No News from  
BETA-DELTA

## Many Varsity Athletes and Dramatic Actors at Utah

(By FRANK H. JONAS, S.M.C., *Alpha-Tau*, Utah)

SALT LAKE CITY.—Alpha Tau is still flourishing, and greater than ever! There is hardly an activity on the campus in which II K A is not fully represented.

Of the twenty men receiving awards on the varsity football squad, five are on the chapter roll. Jack Howells served as captain and won his letter for the fourth consecutive time. He was again prominently mentioned as all-conference halfback, and he received honorable mention on nearly every all-American selection for the past season. He is now in New York working with his brother, Ed Howells, in the movie film distributing business. James Hodgson, quarterback, William Cox, guard, Owen Iverson, guard,

and Earl Pomeroy, fullback, did a full share for the Crimson and White on the gridiron this fall, and succeeded in winning the coveted letter. Brothers Phil Debs, William Harrison, Neil Davis and pledge Oscar Evans were on the squad and contributed in a large measure toward the success of those who were fortunate in gaining the desired letter. Pledge Pratt Kesler won his numerals on the freshman squad.

Basketball is now in full sway on the hill; and the winter sport has its followers in II K A. Jonas and Davis, lettermen, are again in fighting togs, and James Hodgsons, and Pledges Kesler and Evans are on hand to step in the place of some weary teammate.

Dramatics at the University of Utah have always been recognized. Wallace Goates acted as manager of this year's production, "The Swan," and the continuity of Utah's fame in dramatics was assured by his diligent efforts. Paul Iverson assumed a rôle in the production, which was proclaimed the best that has been rendered for many seasons.

Halbert Greaves has been appointed manager of the production of "The Masketeers," men's dramatic organization. His is the task of pioneering the movement at Utah, and he is conscientiously fulfilling his duties.

Frank O'Brien has been initiated into the bonds of Pi Delta Epsilon, national journalistic fraternity. He has gained distinction through

his position as associate editor of the *Humbug*, and his stimulating stories which repeatedly appear throughout the pages of this publication.

In all of this embroglio of student activities, the social life of Alpha Tau has not been neglected. Three informal parties have been held at the chapter house, and one formal affair was given at the Newhouse Hotel. A stag banquet was given on the last day of school of the fall term.

The following men are now brothers in the bonds of II K A. John Malia, Leonard Cripps, Frank O'Brien, Harper Culley, Max Stevens, Neil Davis, James Hodgson, William Harrison, William Funk and Bennion Summerhays. We welcome them into the fold!

— II K A —

### *Mothers' Club Entertains Colorado Chapter as Usual*

(By LEIGHTON MEDILL, M.S., *Beta-Rho*, Colorado)

COLORADO COLLEGE.—With the football season of '27 over it is time to do honor to the II's and the colleges with which they played. At Colorado College, "Rastus" Williamson, one of the lightest linesmen in the conference, played more time and the most consistent football of any man on the Tiger squad. C. C., with a squad of twenty men, was the most feared team in the mountain states and came within an ace of winning the championship. The game with Colorado Aggies, for the pennant, demonstrated that a good big team can win from a good little team, but the Tigers went down fighting. Pledge Schnorr made his frosh numerals and will be a mainstay in the varsity line next year.

Basketball is now on tap and with the same team which won the eastern division trophy last year, C. C. should rate near the top again. With the addition of several new men, among which are pledges Patterson and McMichael, Brother Twitchell has plenty of reserve strength.

Socially, Beta-Rho is as strong as ever and on the 16 of December the long awaited Christmas party occurred. Thanks to Pledge Schnorr, the house had the most artistic scheme of decoration we have ever had. The Christmas spirit was everywhere, even to the weather, as one of these sparkling snows that turn everything into diamonds fell early in the evening. St. Nick dropped in through the back door and left gifts for all present.

This same week the Mothers' club of the chapter gave a party for the men and those homemade cakes sure went right. As a feature of the evening there were songs by the sisters and by the Louisiana trio. This Mothers' party is one of the events we all wait for and are never disappointed. During the rest of the year, the club sees that the house is more of a home than just four walls.

We are pleased to announce the pledging of Harry Hooyer of Cripple Creek, Colo., and Irving Whitehouse, Lawrence Patterson, and William McMichael of Alexandria, La.

— II K A —

### *Three Western Chapters Combine for Tri-Chapter Formal Dance*

(By CLIFFORD H. DARROW, M.S., *Gamma-Gamma*, Denver)

DENVER, COLO.—Elaborate plans are now being made in preparation of the annual Tri-Chapter formal dance given for Beta-Rho, Beta-Upsilon and Gamma-Gamma chapters. Gamma-Gamma

will be the host this year and the affair will be unparalleled since its origin. Beta-Rho and Beta-Upsilon will receive the best in hospitality that Gamma-Gamma is capable of giving when

this gala of festivities is given at one of Denver's Country Clubs. This one will be the fourth annual and Gamma-Gamma is in hopes of having one hundred per cent attendance from neighboring chapters. Come one, come all to the gayest show of the season!

Gamma-Gamma took its share in the laurels of the football period. Jacobs, Ketchum and Hamilton won their letters. Samuelson and Schmidt were on the squad. Denver University finished second in the Rocky Mountain Conference. Jacob's fine tackling was a credit to Gamma-Gamma.

Cliff Darrow was elected manager of demonstrations of the university and was also elected secretary of the senior class at the law school.

McClellan, *Beta-Sigma*, visited us en route to Oregon where he played fullback in the game between Carnegie Institute of Technology and the University of Oregon.

Richards has made his place on the university basketball team, being selected as one of the forwards.

Gamma-Gamma is pleased to know that its design of a token of esteem to be presented to the retiring S.M.C has been accepted and that the official jewelers will manufacture them.

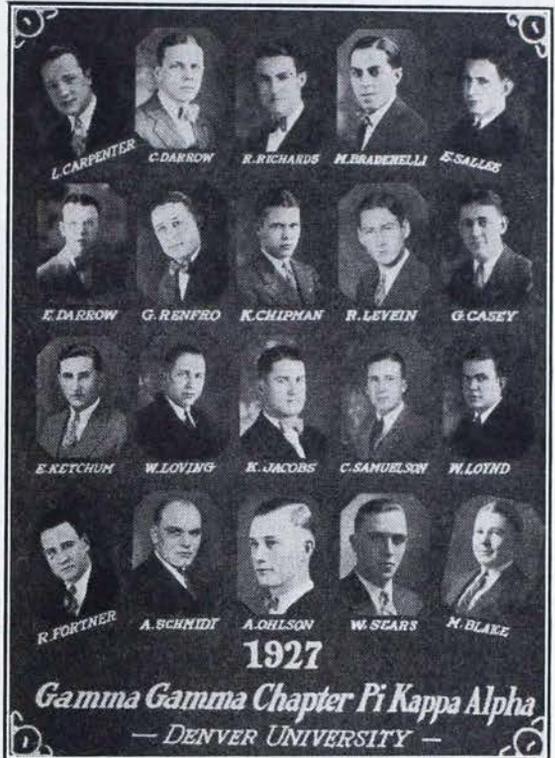
Jacobs is a member of the committee for the annual inter-fraternity smoker held last month.

The active brothers met the pledges in their annual grid contest at the University Park. The actives won by an overwhelming score of 51-7. Brother Fortner starred and we see varsity prospects in him. He was too anxious to get rough with the pledges and couldn't play the whole game.

Gamma-Gamma finished third place in inter-fraternity basketball this year. Richards was

chosen as forward on the selection of the inter-fraternity team.

Michael Berardinelli has been recently initiated into Delta Sigma Delta, national dental fraternity, while Stanley Shirk has been initiated into Delta Sigma Pi, national commercial



fraternity. Pledge Louis Bell has been pledged to Delta Sigma Pi.

Milton Blake has been taken into camp by a member of Pi Beta Phi. His engagement was recently announced to Miss Charlotte Biggs.

Eugene Paul Darrow will leave in the spring on a honeymoon to Alaska. Upon his return he will continue his work as an artist.

— II K A —

## *Beta-Upsilon Sends Huge Pumpkin Pies to Sororities*

(By WENDELL B. KIRK, M.S., *Beta-Upsilon*, Colorado)

BOULDER, COLO.—With finals for the quarter staring everyone bleakly in the face, the big activity of the present in retrieving elusive facts that somehow did not stick when they should have. Beta-Upsilon is not going to be the highest ranking fraternity on the campus, but neither is it going to be the lowest on scholastic rating.

The chapter put over a stunt at Thanksgiving time that will be incorporated as a tradition of

II K A on the C. U. campus. Several huge pumpkin pies, measuring about two feet and a half in diameter, were made up by our obliging baker in specially constructed pie tins. The pies were cut into quarters, and each sorority on the hill was presented with a huge portion, decorated in its own colors, with a note enclosed wishing them a happy holiday, and asking them to share II K A's Thanksgiving pie. On the top of each

piece of pie was lettered in meringue, the Greek insignia of the sorority with II K A underneath. Each portion was so large that it would easily have served eighteen or twenty persons. Every indication was that the idea went over big, and considerable publicity was accorded for our stunt.

Another innovation that Beta-Upsilon will incorporate on its regular stunt list is a quarterly smoker given to the "Dads." Our Mother's Club has always been evident, but our Dads, like most Dads, had been pretty much ignored. A dinner and smoker was given, and the response and evident enjoyment of the fathers was certainly worth many times the little effort it cost. A short talk at the dinner, followed by a response and a toast from the Dads, put everyone in a fine mood for the boxing, wrestling, and other stunts that followed. Chapters who have not cultivated their Dads should do so; they will find them a *great* bunch of fellows.

— II K A —

### *Four Gamma-Epsilon Men on Utah Aggie Grid Trip to Hawaii*

(By W. THEODORE ROGERS, M.S., *Gamma-Epsilon*, Utah, Aggies)

LOGAN, UTAH.—The football season came to a close when the University of Utah held the Utah Aggies' big blue team to a scoreless game.

The Aggies' football team left for Hawaii on Dec. 6 where an after season football game will be played with the University of Hawaii.

Gamma Epsilon has four representatives on the team. The boys making the trip were Martindale, who was chosen as end on the Rocky Mountain Conference mythical team; Gibbons, who was given all-American honorable mention last season; and Hurren and Worthington.

In spite of the fact that Gamma-Epsilon has three of its basketball letter men away with the football team they are holding their own in the

### *Beta-Upsilon Alumni News*

George Fuller of Denver is preparing for bar examinations. George knows his law as well as his rails—so it won't be long now. "Jeff" Brown, recently numbered among the alumni, will return to school for the winter quarter.

Art Baum—you will remember him as the artist who turned out the bewilderingly beautiful bob on the particularly pretty Pi Phi during a national barbering contest—deserves mention and credit for the fine attitude he is displaying toward the fraternity of which he is now an alumnus. Art attends meetings with unflinching regularity and is as active, in many ways, as any of the brothers in school.

Beta-Upsilon requests that all alumni forward their names and addresses. We have been somewhat lax in the past in our relations with alumni and if all will send their addresses we will write them personal letters.

inter-fraternity basketball series, being tied with two other organizations for first place in the inter-fraternity meet.

Among the thirteen men pledged this year are Bill Tate and Raymond Siscow who won their numerals in freshman football. Les Stewart, the stellar track man from the East High School of Salt Lake City is also a pledge of Pi Kappa Alpha. Other men pledged are Hermin McCuine, Bob Lishman, George Bankhead, Adrain Toolson, Irving Burgoine, Rolland Swenson, Eldon Hansen, Howard Williams, Henry Daines and Alfred Shaw.

The big thing Gamma Epsilon expects to put over this year is the building of a new chapter house. Definite steps were to be taken following the Christmas holidays.

— II K A —

### *District No. 17*

**District Princes:** GEORGE B. MARSH, *Alpha-Omicron*, Southwestern Wheeler Hall, Univ. of Cal., Berkley, Cal.

### *Rolly Douthit, Alpha-Sigma, Captains California Baseball Team*

BERKLEY, CALF.—Among the social events of the year, the formal held at the Alameda Hotel

stood out as the greatest success. A dinner dance was held with the whole ballroom to our-

selves. Among the guests of honor were Mother Camper, Mr. and Mrs. Gage and several alumni, some single and some otherwise. To Dud Deleray goes the greatest amount of credit as he was chairman of one of our most successful formals.

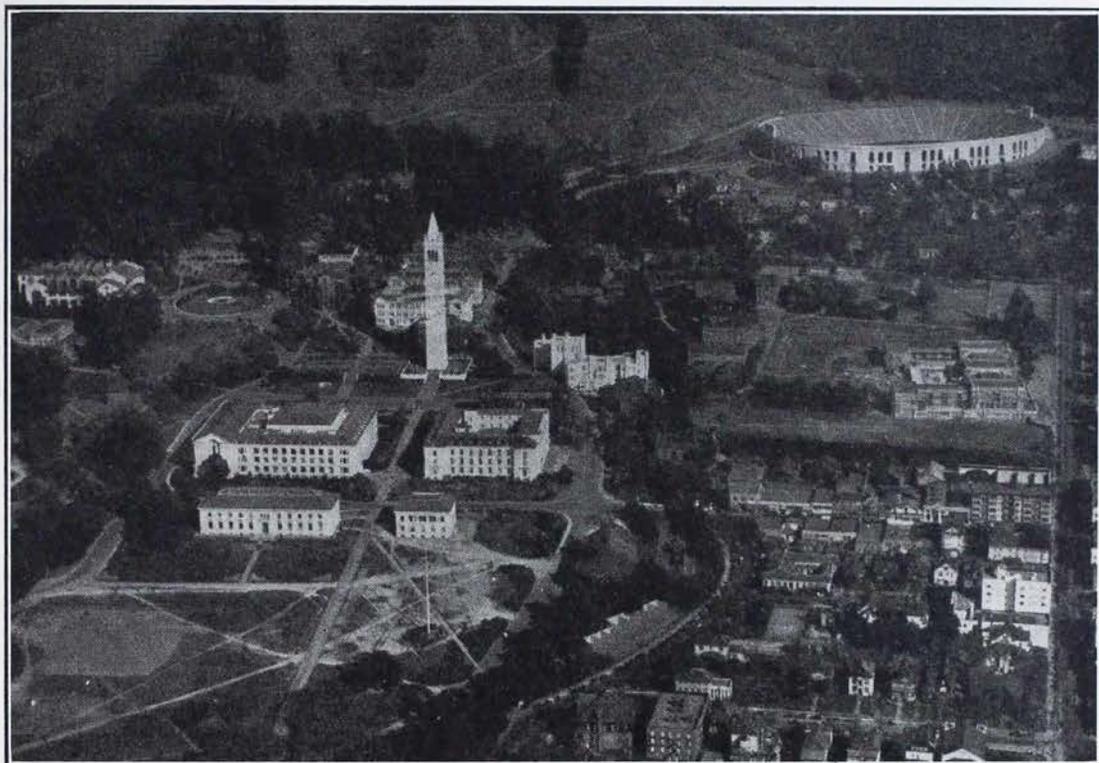
Alpha-Sigma's next important dance was the Big Game dance, held the night before the annual fracas with Stanford. Ed. Burden as chairman gave a real pep dance and although Cal came out on the short end of the score the next day, it couldn't dim the dance.

Although California lost to Washington in

looked mighty good. Ed. Jabs will also be out for frosh baseball. Myron Garver was picked on the first basketball squad and what he lacks in weight he makes up in fight.

Chester Zinn has been elected to Iota Sigma, campus honor society. Stan Barr was chosen a member of Winged Helmet, athletic and honor society.

After a whole semester of hard work, as sophomore football manager, John Raffetto received his appointment as junior manager which he certainly deserved. Jack Cant is out for sophomore baseball manager.



UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA FROM THE AIR

football, Stan Barr made a name for himself with his running, kicking and passing and has been chosen as first string fullback. He started in that position against Penn. on Dec. 31. Stan made his Big C. and looks good for two more. Ed. Jabs won his numerals at end on the freshman football team and will come up to the varsity next year.

With the baseball season soon to start, Rolly Douthit will captain the Bear nine in his final year of college baseball. It looks as though he will follow right through with his brother Taylor. George Winchester is very near a cinch for first string pitcher with the frosh. His work for the house team in the inter-fraternity league

Clark Couch will continue on the editorial board of the daily paper and Fred Kaufman remains on the managerial staff.

Garf Wilson was chosen one of the three varsity debaters to debate with the University of Cambridge last month. Garf is only a sophomore. By his consistent work on the frosh debating team George Ackley won a trip to Reno to debate against the Nevada frosh.

Chester Zinn was chairman of the finance committee for Junior Day and it was through his efforts that a real profit was made. Bob Stafford showed considerable dramatic ability in the Junior Day farce. Dud Deleray was on

the arrangements committee for the Senior Formal. Carl Rioletti is a member of the deputations committee for the third consecutive year.

As a result of the generous activities of the chapter Mothers' Club the entire second floor of the chapter house was redecorated during the Christmas Holidays.

— II K A —

## *Basketball Talent Pops Out of Every Corner at Gamma-Delta Chapter House*

(By LAWRENCE E. ROSE, M.S., *Gamma-Delta*, Arizona)

TUCSON, ARIZ.—With the close of the 1927 grid season, basketball is again the topic of the day at Arizona, and Gamma-Delta feels justly proud of its representatives in this field of athletics.

The pledging of as fine a group of new basketball material as exists in any first year organization on the campus opened Gamma-Delta's 1927 bid for basketball prominence. The pledges, two of whom were graduates from junior colleges and therefore upper-classmen, were very nearly successful in copping the Freshman intramural basketball cup. Pledge Alvin Parker, who comes to Arizona from New Mexico, and Neal Goodman, who hails from the Gila, Ariz., junior college, were the high scorers on Gamma-Delta's team. Parker was an outstanding forward in high school and junior college basketball, while Goodman gained national recognition for his playing on the Gila team last year. Pledge Myron Nelson did outstanding work at guard, while Pledge Peacock, who has since been forced to drop school, Pledge Pattison, Pledge Heidemann, and John Barr, who was recently initiated into the bonds, completed the squad. The first year men won every game in their league by large scores, but dropped the championship contest, after a hard fight.

Pledge Nelson has continued on the yearling squad and now holds down a regular position at guard.

Gamma-Delta's house team started out in brilliant style, winning their first contest decisively. However, when calls for the varsity squad were issued, the house quintet suffered a serious set-back. Turner, Rucker, Seidel, and Pledge Goodman were called out of the intramural fray for varsity work.

Due to the loss of much material to the varsity squad, the house team was only able to tie for second place in the tournament, winning ten games and losing two. The house quintet was composed of Hohn, Seibold, Outlaw, Barr, and Pledge Parker, with Gorman, Baldwin, and Pledges Girrard and Pattison completing the squad.

Pledge Girard is the recipient of 1927 numerals in Freshman football. He played regular fullback, and earned for himself the title of "Bull of the Campus," because of his smashing drives through the center of the line.

Roberts continues to star as regular No. 3 on Arizona's nationally known polo aggregation, which has held the championship of the western states for four consecutive years. Roberts is one of the highest scoring men on the team and is a worthy successor to Brother Austin, now at Columbia, who was a member of the Wildcat quartet when it so successfully met several large eastern schools two years ago.

In publications, Pledge Van Dyke is doing regular cartooning work for the *Arizona Kitty-Kat*, humour magazine, while Rose is associate editor of the bi-weekly student newspaper, *The Arizona Wildcat*.

Rose and Pledge Kimball are representing the university in the junior college debate competition.

In dramatics, Pledge Kimball is doing outstanding work. He carried the title rôle of the father in the "Patsy," first University Players' production of the year, and his work received much praise.

## *Gamma-Delta Alumni News*

November 19 marked an unusually successful Homecoming Day for Arizona and for *Gamma-Delta*. A 16-13 wildcat victory over the University of California, Southern Branch, climaxed the occasion. Alumni with the chapter on this day were: Charles Rhodes, Anthony Helen, Howard Dunlap, Louie Horrel, Earl Horrel, E. S. Hummel, Charles Smith, Allan Blout, Ruben Hess, Edgar Wyatt, John Chamberlain, and James Walden.

Jimmy Walden, president of the Tucson alumni chapter, used the occasion to advantage in regard to the *Gamma-Delta* building fund, which the alumni chapter has recently taken over. Walden reports practically all subscriptions paid to date or in advance, and the fund progressing steadily.

## *Gamma-Eta Plays Host to District Convention*

(By SCOTT C. CREAGER, M.S., *Gamma-Eta*, Southern California)

LOS ANGELES, CALIF.—The second district convention held on the Pacific coast since the establishment of the seventeenth district was conducted at Gamma-Eta chapter during the last of December. The convention was a profitable one and Gamma-Eta hopes an enjoyable one as well.

The host chapter entertained the visiting delegates with a dinner dance at the Cocoonut Grove in the Ambassador Hotel. The Los Angeles Alumni Interfraternity Council combined their annual banquet with ours making an excellent representation for Pi Kappa Alpha.

Preceding the holidays, the chapter gave two social affairs. The first, a dinner dance at the Breakers' Beach Club and the second, a stag dinner at the chapter house as a farewell for the holidays.

The university cross country meet was held in December. Pledge Fitzmaurice placed second and pledge Arnold came in close to the winners which is a good showing for the house. It was a great race and developed some good material for spring track.

Christmas holidays have meant much to Gamma-Eta. The greatest event during this period is the tree celebration the first day after return from the holidays. Each member brings a gift which may be of use to the house or chapter as a whole. These presents are wrapped and do not bear the names of the donor. Many valuable and useful presents were received this year, among them being a chair from the

Mother's Auxiliary and a set of furniture from the alumni.

We are presenting in this issue some pictures of the stunts in the bleachers during the last football game which we believe will be of interest to other chapters. This game is the annual



GAMMA-ETA'S FLOAT

homecoming of alumni and each fraternity contributes a float for the parade which precedes the game. This year Gamma-Eta devised the idea of the armored car as "Homecoming from Chicago."

### *Gamma-Eta Alumni News*

The writer received an interesting letter from Glen Barnum a few days ago. He has a position in the National Academy of Sciences in



MOVIE STARS IN HOME-COMING PARADE

Washington, D. C. Glen may be addressed at 24 Vista Ave., Oakcrest, Alexandria, Virginia.

Richard Fisher, '27, is with the General Petroleum Company of Los Angeles. We are very fortunate in having frequent visits even though his work takes a great part of his time.

Edward Church, '27, is associated with Garlock Packing Company of San Francisco. Ed seems to keep in hiding and the chapter is beginning to believe he has deserted the fair city in the south, Los Angeles. If you write to Ed at 1528 Sutter St., S. F., he should answer your letter.

Earl Bedichek is in Bakersfield with the Marland Oil Company. We may count on an enjoyable visit from him at least once a month.

Harold Banks—will you please give the writer a letter informing him of your present address and occupation?

Arnold Ternquist is leaving Los Angeles for his winter trip north. He will possibly go to Portland. He has been associated with Arthur Anderson & Company, accountants. We also have another prominent accountant in our midst in the person of Henry Rose who is now with Lybrand Ross Bros. and Montgomery.

# Alumni!

Get the  
*Shield and Diamond*  
for life  
\$10.00

*Send check to Grand Treasurer*

405 Commercial Exchange Bldg.,  
Atlanta, Ga.



# ALUMNI CHAPTER NEWS



	PAGE
Bluefield, Va.-W. Va. ....	333
Cleveland, O. ....	333
Detroit, Mich. ....	334
Lincoln, Neb. ....	335
Little Rock, Ark. ....	335
Memphis, Tenn. ....	335
Miami, Fla. ....	336
Oakland, Cal. ....	336

	PAGE
Omaha, Neb. ....	337
Portland, Ore. ....	337
Salt Lake City, Utah ....	338
Savannah, Ga. ....	339
Seattle, Wash. ....	339
St. Louis, Mo. ....	340
Tucson, Ariz. ....	340

## BLUEFIELD, VIRGINIA-WEST VIRGINIA

### *Alumnus Gamma-Alpha*

Brother E. Scott Hale was again host to our chapter at his spacious offices in the Bradmann Building. Interest is reviving in fraternity activities.

Greiser, *Alpha-Xi*, reported minutes for the year fully written up to date, and indicated his willingness to surrender his books to the incoming secretary. Election of officers for the year 1928 will be held at the next meeting, and much politicking is the order of the day.

A careful check was made of young men from the vicinity of the two Bluefields entering colleges at the mid-term, and the names of these men will be brought before the chapter at its special meeting, and a special committee will be appointed to write letters of recommendation, or otherwise, to the chapters in the respective colleges. The chapter has accomplished a great deal of good in checking and recommending young men of the two cities to chapters of this district and in Carolina.

Recent additions to our chapter are as follows: Ray Blake, *Iota, Alpha*; H. B. Frazier, Jr., *Gamma*.

Lane Nash, *Pi, Gamma*, Treasurer of Clover Club, advises that the biggest dance of the season will be given by that organization. All of Gamma-Alpha's members hold membership in The Clover Club, the oldest social organization in the two Bluefields.

The Greenbrier Club anticipates some social affair during the holidays, and our chapter is well represented in that club. The Bluefield Country Club will sponsor three or four dances during Christmas vacation, and with three or four private dances to be given, visitors to Bluefield will spend a busy time.

Ray Blake, *Iota, Alpha*, our most recent affiliate, is employed as manager of the street illumination department by The Appalachian Electric Power Company.

H. B. Frazier, Jr., *Gamma*, is employed by the First National Bank, and has as a co-worker Brother W. L. Nash, Jr.

E. Scott Hale still adjusts losses for insurance companies, and has built up a large volume of business, having an office force of seven. Hale spends much time in his offices. Yes three of his force are good-looking stenographers.

K. E. Greiser, *Alpha-Xi*, the proud parent of a red-headed boy about six months old, is still pushing Johns-Manville stock to a higher level.

It was proposed at our last meeting that an invitation be incorporated in our next letter to all Pi Kappa Alpha. The next time you are in or near either of the two Bluefields, do not fail to stop over with us. You will find every name listed in the phone book. We will be glad to have you, and will take a delight in showing you around.

V. L. SEXTON, JR.

— II K A —

## CLEVELAND, OHIO

### *Alumnus Beta-Tau*

Don Knowlton has been promoted to Publicity Manager of the Union Trust Co. after

having been connected with this department for six years. During this time he was manager

of the bank's radio station WJAX. Previous to this he was head of the new business department of the People's Savings Trust of Akron, Ohio. He is a member of the Advertising Club and the City Club, also being well known in financial advertising circles as a result of having written widely for financial magazines. In addition to this Don frequently writes for the *Atlantic Monthly*, *Harpers*, *American Mercury*, *Plain Talk* and is known as the author of a book on bank advertising.

Roy Engstrom, the president of Alumnus Beta-Tau, is completing a lengthy volume on real estate codes. Roy should have a wealth of material at his disposal inasmuch as he has charge of all properties belonging to the school board of Cleveland.

Jim Anthony has been sent to Buffalo by the White Sewing Machine Co. to take charge of one of their departments in that city. Regardless of distance he does not forget to drop over to the chapter house whenever he is in or near Cleveland.

Bill King is general counsel for the New York Central roads west of Buffalo. We find that the busier a man is, the better a Pi Kap he is.

Sterling Parker and Claude Parker have done their bit for the new song book just published. Though Sterling and Claude are no relation their names are always mentioned together. When still undergraduates they started the humorous magazine *The Red Cat* and have sponsored it until it has become known widely throughout the country. Sterling still retains the title of graduate manager.

Ray Kissack has associated with the law firm of John A. Elden. We trust Johnny to pick the winners.

Alumni from other chapters are invited to attend our monthly meetings held at the chapter house, eight o'clock, the first Monday of each month. Noon of the same day we gather at the French Room of the Hotel Winton for luncheon. We can always make room for one more. Why not come? CARL N. HILLER.

— II K A —

## DETROIT, MICHIGAN

### *Alumnus Gamma-Beta*

The activities of Alumnus Gamma-Beta during the first months of her second year have proved beyond a doubt that there is no lagging interest in Pi Kappa Alpha among her Detroit alumni. Two dinner parties on Lake Erie with our ladies, monthly dinners followed by a little business and a lot of bridge, regular weekly luncheons for those who can attend at noon, have been consistently well attended. The last function of the chapter was a dinner dance at the Savoy Hotel with entertainment 'n everything, followed by a card party at the home of Brother Reagan.

The officers who have so successfully guided us this year are C. N. Woodruff, *Beta-Epsilon*, president; Carl A. Daniel, *Alpha-Chi*, vice-president; A. D. Reagan, *Alpha-Lambda*, rec. sec.; H. C. Dennis, *Beta-Xi*, cor. sec., and (Floyd T.) "Dutch" Schermerhorn, treasurer. Dutch is from Alpha-Chi, a lawyer, and has a bright new shingle. His speciality is collecting insurance for disabled men and that explains how our treasury has grown from twenty-seven cents into as many dollars.

George Forseth, *Beta-Chi*, and Don Bethea,

*Beta*, have recently joined the benedicts but we still have hopes of seeing them again before the year is up.

Raymond Eddy, *Beta-Upsilon*, and Charles Taylor, *Beta-Tau*, have just recently affiliated with us although both have been in town more than a year.

Efforts of the entire chapter to get in touch with new brothers in our vicinity failed to locate these brothers who were more than anxious to join with us. If any chapters know of brothers located in Detroit, send the names and addresses to Brother C. N. Woodruff, at 100 East Grand River, and they will be most cordially welcomed into the chapter here.

Luncheons are held at 12 o'clock every Wednesday at the Café Frontenac, 42 Monroe Avenue, in the heart of the city. If you're passing through stop here for lunch and get acquainted with Pi Kappa Alpha.

Monthly meetings are held on the first Friday of each month. Call Brother Woodruff at Cadillac 1180 for the location.

DUDLEY NEWTON, *Beta-Tau*.

## LINCOLN, NEBRASKA

*Alumnus Beta-Upsilon*

We had our first get-together meeting on December first. About twelve alumni turned out. We had the dinner and meeting at the chapter house.

We discussed building plans, which had been considered in the spring, when we went so far as to offer \$19,000 for a certain location which we thought desirable. The building fever, however, has died out to a great extent, among the fraternities on the campus as well as within our own group.

The checking over of the house accounts was proposed, our object being to cooperate with the

active chapter and to assist them in the collection of money due, to eliminating if possible, any loss through bad accounts.

Hereafter, we are inviting a representative of the active chapter to the alumni meetings, in order that we may get ideas as to how we can help them and cooperate with them.

The officers of Alumnus Beta-Upsilon chapter are Merle Loder, president, 627 Sharp Building; Walter Ferris, vice-pres., 2252 F Street; Kenneth Lawson, sec-treas., 1201 D Street; Herbert Kelley, correspondent, 1201 D Street, all of Lincoln, Neb. MERLE LODER, *President*.

— II K A —

## LITTLE ROCK, ARKANSAS

*Alumnus Beta-Iota*

Since the rushing season last fall, Alumnus Beta-Iota has been resting on its oars, but with the return of the actives for the holidays, fraternity interests became paramount in Little Rock. Several parties of various sorts were held.

Of interest to many of the alumni, especially of those of Alpha-Beta, is the announcement of the marriage of Richard E. Overman, Jr., ex-24, to Miss Maurine McWhirter, of Little Rock. The wedding took place on the evening of Friday, December 16, at the Winfield Memorial Church. For the past several years, Overman has been associated with his father in the Southwest Marble and Tile Company. Miss McWhirter is a talented musician and has been greatly interested in musical affairs for the last few years. Brother and Mrs. Overman left immediately after the ceremony for California where they will make their home.

C. Armitage Harper, *Alpha-Zeta*, '25, has

been appointed business manager of the *Pulaski County Unit*, a new monthly magazine devoted to the interests of the schools of Pulaski County.

J. Q. Blackwood, '04, one of the charter members of Alpha-Zeta, is associated with the State Highway Department, having recently removed from Newport to Little Rock.

Almost the whole alumnus chapter attended the University Annual Home-coming, November 15, at Fayetteville. The active chapter had a banquet and dance and made the grads feel entirely at home.

Several members of Alumnus Beta-Iota are in attendance at the University of Arkansas Medical School at Little Rock and all are members of Phi Chi, national profession medic. Among them are Chas. R. Henry, Roy Turner, Delmas Kitchen. William Scarer graduated last year and is now doing interne work in Fayetteville.

C. ARMITAGE HARPER, *Secretary*.

— II K A —

## MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE

*Alumnus Beta*

The principal business of Alumnus Beta at their last meeting was the elimination of dances by the alumni so that the individual members could contribute their mite to their own chapter treasury. Alumnus Beta has given up her claim for an assessment and it will be up to the chapters to see that their alumni here support their respective programs.

President Percy Biggs made a strong appeal to the alumni to support their active chapters and to contribute all they could to them. He especially urged our interest and support of Theta.

Dean made an appeal to the alumni, especially the older ones, to subscribe to THE SHIELD AND DIAMOND as this was really the only way they

could keep up with the fraternity as a whole and their chapter in particular. At the next meeting after Christmas all who have not subscribed will be solicited and urged to send in their subscription immediately. A motion will be made that no member of *Alumnus Beta* who will not subscribe to *THE SHIELD AND DIAMOND* will be considered in good standing until he has paid for this subscription.

Several plans were discussed to help Theta with her chapter house fund but no definite action was taken and it was decided to wait until Theta either launched a campaign of her own, or follow the recommendations made several years ago to secure the funds to secure a home. It was thought best to delay action on this house as the attitude of the President of Southwestern was such that to put so much in a house on the campus and the college retain title was foolish at this time and would be a waste of money.

Joe Dean attended the installation of the chapter at the University of Mississippi and

reported that a good group was installed with a wonderful ceremony.

W. P. Biggs has been honored several times recently by being appointed temporary Judge in Chancery Court.

Sidney W. Genette has joined the force of Marx & Bendorf, insurance agents, after the Grant & Tucker Co. went into bankruptcy following the suicide of the president.

Robert King continues burning up the rails between Memphis and New York where he has a large practice in law.

W. J. Wadlington, Jr., of Gulfport and Biloxi, Miss., is the proud father of a fine baby girl.

Bill Ramsey is now in business in Memphis, being "sole owner" of the Coöperative Personnel Service. Bill's job is getting the other fellow a job. He's on the job too for recently when the noon paper came out with the headlines of a bookkeeper skipping with several thousand he rushed out and had the contract to get another bookkeeper.

— II K A —

## MIAMI, FLORIDA

### *Alumnus Gamma-Gamma*

*Alumnus Gamma-Gamma* is the most southern chapter, either active or alumnus, in Pi Kappa Alpha. And since we are located in Miami, we will hold that distinction until the time comes when our great fraternity will enter the University of Miami.

The University of Miami is located in Coral Gables, and is six miles south and west of the city of Miami. The student body is comprised of men and women from about thirty different states and two foreign countries. The university is in its infancy, only being in its second year, but bids fair to develop into one of the South's foremost institutions. The initial opening in 1926, found a football team in the making, with Coach "Cub" Buck, all-American guard, working as assistant director of ath-

letics. He placed a freshman team on the gridiron last year which met and defeated six ranking S. I. A. A. teams, and won all of their nine games, including one with the National University at Havana, Cuba. They have met with moderate success this year, their most recent achievement being a seven-seven tie with Georgetown College of Kentucky.

A number of members of *Alumnus Gamma-Gamma* departed to other climes during the past year. Due to that fact, regular business meetings have not been in vogue. However, we have continued the social activities, and have entertained with a number of dinner dances at the Coral Gables Country Club and moonlight yacht parties down beautiful Biscayne Bay.

P. R. LESTER, *Secretary*.

— II K A —

## OAKLAND, CALIFORNIA

### *Alumnus Alpha-Beta*

John G. Clark, '13, and family were recent visitors in Berkeley renewing old friendships. We have also been favored with visits from

Jim Pogue, '18; Ted Preble, '16, former track captain, and Ray Hogaboom, '17, former yell leader and crew man, together with their fami-

lies. It is good to see some of those who made history for Alpha-Sigma come back to the old familiar haunts.

Carl Watts, Perry Land and DePaul Holbrook, all of Beta-Beta, Washington, introduced their wives to Alpha-Sigma at the formal in October.

Harold L. Hock, *Beta-Theta*, Cornell, is now a resident of Berkeley.

Vernon Duncan, *Beta-Nu*, Oregon, and Edward Church, *Gamma-Eta*, Los Angeles, have also recently visited Alpha-Sigma.

Dick Eggleston, '22, has been made East Bay Manager of Spaulding's Sporting Goods Company.

Rolla Thomas, '17, and Scott Dahlquist, '23, are now law partners in Salt Lake City, Utah.

Robert McCarthy, '27, student body president last term, is in the Engineering Department of the Standard Oil Company. He has just been transferred to Los Angeles.

Earl Jabs, '27, football star of last year, was married in October to Elizabeth Patterson. They are living in Vallejo, California.

Roy Halsey, '26, and Catherine Sedgwick were also married in October and are now making their home in Berkeley.

Invitations are out for the wedding of Fred Woody and Bernice Winslow on December 21 at Los Angeles.

Ned Ross, '23, and his sister, Nellie, the "Pi Kap Sweetheart" while in college, were visitors in Berkeley last month.

Alpha-Sigma's record shows 115 marriages and 132 births since 1912. What can other chapters show to prove their loyalty in providing for the future? We hope the alumni keep up the good work in providing the next generation with Pi Kaps and sorority sisters.

We are very much indebted to Mother Camper for keeping track of the roving alumni and for many of the news items furnished.

RALPH W. ARNOT.

— II K A —

## OMAHA, NEBRASKA

### *Alumnus Beta-Sigma*

The alumni of Alumnus Beta-Sigma held a very interesting meeting at the Elks' Club in November. These meetings are held on the first Wednesday of each month and are looked forward to by the members as a chance to renew friendships and make others. At the last meeting plans were discussed for several social events and for sending a delegate to the District Convention to be held this spring.

George Loomis is with the U. S. Department of Federal Highways. His duties take him out of town quite frequently, for he inspects the state highways to determine whether or not they fulfill the specifications necessary to obtain federal aid. Loomis graduated from the Engineering College at Nebraska in 1923 and has been at his present work since that time.

Alex. McKie has recently taken on a side line to his regular profession of law. He is teaching law in the University of Omaha, College of Commerce. He says that he finds the work very interesting.

Ren Reese is treasurer and assistant manager of Reese and Reese, manufacturers of the Grip-Bow Tie. This company is growing rapidly, employing at the present time about one hundred persons. It has a national distribution of high-class neckwear and is looked upon as one of the coming companies in Omaha.

All of the members get down to the active chapter of Lincoln occasionally, especially to the football games.

RICHARD S. MOCKLER,  
*Corresponding Secretary.*

— II K A —

## PORTLAND, OREGON

### *Alumnus Alpha-Sigma*

Alumnus Alpha-Sigma started the fall season with a theatre rushing party followed by a feed at District Princeps Fenton's home. Some

thirty alumni, actives and guests voted the occasion a huge success.

At the last monthly meeting Joseph Steel,

*Beta-Nu*, gave a very interesting talk on Mexico. Joe spent about eight months installing



DISTRICT PRINCEPS FENTON DEMONSTRATES  
HIS HUSKY RIGHT ARM

and superintending the construction of lumber dry kilns in the interior. Incidentally, Joe got

caught in a revolution and claims this country is safest.

Dr. A. A. Knowlton and Stewart Johnson were elected delegates to the biennial convention of District No. 15, held in Seattle, Washington, on December 3, 1927. Seattle is the home of *Beta-Beta* chapter at the University of Washington and *Alumnus Alpha-Omicron*. The boys put on a real program for the convention and are to be congratulated on the success of the occasion.

The Billiter brothers, Calvin and Phillip, *Beta-Nu*, have entered the gasoline filling field as "Brothers in Power." Their address is 1575 Denver avenue.

Harry Arnold, *Beta-Beta*, has been transferred to Portland as credit manager for Bass-Hueter Paint Co. Address, 186 First street.

Clark Turner, *Beta-Beta*, is now associated with Dean Witter and Company, bond brokers, Porter Building.

George Brown, *Alpha-Sigma*, has moved to Seattle, Washington, as agent for the Iron Fireman Manufacturing Co. His address is the Windsor Hotel.

STEWART JOHNSON, *Alumnus Secretary*.

— I I K A —

## SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH

### *Alumnus Alpha-Lambda*

A special meeting of the *Alumnus Alpha-Lambda* chapter was held at the *Alpha-Tau* chapter house on Monday, December 5, 1927.

The purpose of the meeting was to inaugurate a local alumni loan fund, the purpose being to advance to students small sums that will enable them to stay in college until the end of the year rather than drop out with only a short time of the term remaining.

The plan was unanimously adopted and Cornwall, Ivins and Christopherson were appointed as trustees of the fund until next March first, when the election of permanent trustees will take place. The aforementioned brothers, together with the chapter officers, will handle the collection of the fund as well.

The plan is to have each member of the chapter donate a small sum of money to the fund, and more if possible. The idea being to have all of the brothers interested in the proposition. The money is to be loaned first to upper-classmen, who are paid up in the active chapter,

and who have a C grade, at least. Of course if the fund will take care of others they will be allowed to borrow, but older men will get the preference.

All present were enthusiastic about the proposition and we look forward to having a real fund before many years pass. More details of the fund are being worked out and will be forthcoming in the near future.

Clinton M. Dinwoodey has returned to Salt Lake City, after an absence of some three years in Europe.

Lynn B. Alder, after spending some years in Chicago, has returned and expects to go into business in Salt Lake City.

J. Grant Iverson is planning to open law offices within the course of a month or so.

Elmon Linford has joined Jack Howells and they have gone to New York. Just how long they will stay depends on how successful they are in getting located.

J. FRED. PINGREE.

## SAVANNAH, GEORGIA

*Alumnus Gamma-Zeta*

With the return of the alumni from vacation and near-by summer resorts the chapter again swung into action with bi-monthly meetings. Interest in the chapter has been increased by a novel method that is commendable to other chapters.

Hitherto our meetings were held in the private dining rooms of clubs and restaurants where busy-body waiters annoyed all attention. After the meal the minutes were read and adopted and somebody would precipitate a rush for the hats. Maybe a few married brothers stayed on to finish their evening furlough.

Now there has been injected an entirely new interest into the chapter by having a sort of movable feast. There was suggested, and carried out, the idea of every member taking a turn in playing host to the assembly. The main virtue of this method was that he, being chairman, committee and host, could not let George do it and accordingly he would put over a big time. The natural pride of doing a job well and knowing that the credits and reflects both would be put to his account stimulates the pro tempo chairman to his best efforts. Another feature that is good for its drawing power is that the host can entertain where, when and how he chooses but he cannot use the same kind

of entertainment if it has been used once that year. Hence variety and therefore interest in the member stimulated by the curiosity that the situation invokes. He does not know what it is but he is afraid to be absent because he might miss a world-beating evening. The field is unlimited in entertainment, perhaps a dinner, a boat ride, a barbecue, a poker or bridge evening, a theatre party, an evening tuning in with a new fine radio, a house warming. Nearly all of the foregoing have been tried successfully. Since the lot falls to each in turn the expense is pro-rated and further each member can entertain exactly to suit his own pocketbook.

Gamma-Zeta has found her new system praiseworthy for her own conditions and perhaps they can be modified or amplified to serve some sister alumnus chapter.

The Georgia-Georgia Tech gridiron clash in Atlanta was witnessed by Brothers Cope, Hodges, Merkle, Hazlehurst and Exley, all of Alpha-Delta. Great satisfaction in the victory of Georgia Tech by a 12-0 margin was enhanced by the fact that Captain Ed Crowley, end, and Shorty Smith, quarter, and Pledge Spears, end, were outstanding players.

FRANK M. EXLEY,  
*Corresponding Secretary.*

— II K A —

## SEATTLE, WASHINGTON

*Alumnus Alpha-Omicron*

At the Wilsonian, under a grape arbor near the Old Oaken Bucket, the bi-annual banquet of the Pi Kappa Alpha District Convention was held on Saturday, December 3, 1927.

Ed. Griffen entertained the members with a few card tricks and also showed how he wins at poker.

George Astel was toastmaster and announced a new prospect for the fraternity, a four and one-half-months-old boy. Frank Patchell, President of Beta-Beta chapter, gave a very nice talk telling of how most men got more out of fraternity than they put into it. Orrin Vining, President of Alpha-Omicron alumni chapter, spoke on fraternity expansion and also welcomed the brothers from O. S. C. and Portland.

Glen Roberts, S.M.C. of Beta-Nu, spoke on fraternity ideals and their value to a man's future life.

Prof. S. J. Coon, *Alpha-Rho*, now a professor in Business Administration at the U. of W., told of how he expected to make a close connection with the local chapter.

Ray Hoagbaum, of Alpha-Sigma, the old left-handed yell leader at California, brought greetings from there. The pledges from O. S. C. and Washington told of their regard for Pi Kappa Alpha and they certainly seemed to be men that Pi Kappa Alpha will be glad to add to its membership.

Fred Griffin told of his time spent at Harvard and compared it with Washington. He also informed us of the high caliber of the eastern chapters.

John Lichty told of condition at the chapter at Washington after the war and the great improvement as reflected by the present personal of the chapter. He also gave a very good account of the good one can gain from keeping

a close connection with the fraternity after graduation.

Robert Hahn, a representative from Phi-Upsilon, a local at W. S. C., invited all present to stop at their chapter if near Pullman.

Everett Fenton closed the meeting with a very inspirational talk, urging all members to subscribe for life membership to THE SHIELD AND DIAMOND and to get a copy of the new song

book which has just come off the press.

Roy Berry is passing cigars in honor of Ilene Lois Berry, who was born on December 3, 1927. Our only regret is that it couldn't have been a future Pi Kap of Roy's caliber.

Our luncheons are still being held at the Hollywood Tavern every Tuesday noon. All Pi Kaps while in Seattle are welcome.

H. C. TURNER.

— II K A —

## ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI

### *Alumnus Alpha-Nu*

Alumnus Alpha-Nu held its October meeting on the evening of October 17th, at the Beta-Lambda chapter house.

Jim Ballard, *Alpha-Nu*, opened the meeting with a dissertation on the relation between the alumni and their active chapter, getting off several nasty "cracks" at the alumni of Beta-Lambda. In the argument which ensued, the Beta-Lambda alumni and active chapter were well raked over the coals. The argument did much good as it brought out some points, which after additional discussion, will help the active chapter.

The Beta-Lambda Chapter House Association also held its meeting, and the following were elected: Dick Baumhoff was reelected president. Dick's report of the affairs of the association and his manner of handling it was so good that the brothers "jest natcherly" had to reelect him.

Fred Conrath was elected secretary, to fill the unexpired term of Clarence Spreitzer. Conrath is trying to sell bonds for Smith-Moore and Company, so that he may eat regularly.

R. P. Buchmueller was elected treasurer. He is an architect with Preston Bradshaw. Joe Sheehan, *Alpha-Nu*, was elected trustee for a three-year period, and Mike Kallfelz, *Beta-Sigma*, was elected trustee for a two-year term.

Eddie Mueller, expert accountant with Price Waterhouse & Company, very kindly audited

the books of the association and gave a complete report on its financial condition.

On November 20, 1927, an article appeared in the St. Louis *Globe-Democrat* entitled "St. Louis Inventors Organize a Club to Help Reduce Their Dreams to Dollars." It seems that the inventors of St. Louis decided to form a union of their own and we find that its chairman is L. Clarence Leimkuehler, *Beta-Lambda*. Leimkuehler has something new in hairpins and a contrivance for an engine which he thinks will prove commercially valuable.

On November 28, 1927, Alumnus Alpha-Nu held its regular meeting at the Marquette Hotel. After dinner, the meeting was opened for business. Brother Henry Eversole suggested that the members of Alumnus Alpha-Nu form a club of Lifers to THE SHIELD AND DIAMOND by giving one dollar a month for ten months, and the following brothers thought it a swell idea and joined up: Henry Eversole, Joe Sheehan, Frank Kernan, Felix Brown, Harley Lowe, Bill Knight, Bill Hemphell, Jim Ballard, Ben Cornwell. Kernan was elected custodian of the funds and any brothers wishing to join, kindly see him.

It was decided to have a committee appointed at the next meeting to assist Beta-Lambda in their rushing. This committee is to be ready to help at any time during the rushing season.

FRANCIS KERNAN,  
*Corresponding Secretary.*

— II K A —

## TUCSON, ARIZONA

### *Alumnus Gamma-Delta*

Regular monthly meetings are held on the first Monday of each month, at the house of the local active chapter.

The Pi Kappa Alpha Alumni Bridge Club continues to hold forth every other Friday night, much to the enjoyment of its members.

A request for news from our out of town alumni brought little response. If the Gamma-Delta alumni will just drop the secretary a card with a bit of news about themselves, it will be greatly appreciated.

John Windram resigned from the Naval Academy, and is at present in New York attending Columbia University.

John L. Chamberlain left Tucson the middle of December for New York. He intends to matriculate at Dartmouth.

"Dusty" Rhodes drove from Phoenix in a new Packard sedan for Home-coming day.

Cliff Wyatt is recovering from a somewhat prolonged illness at his home in Tucson. He plans on attending the summer session of the University of Colorado.

"Rube" Hess and "Tony" Helen spent a week-

end in Tucson recently, attending the Home-coming football game.

Howard Dunlap, of Phoenix, and "Chief" Smith, of Clifton, also visited the house for Home-coming.

Jimmy Clark was down from Seligman for several days during November.

Bud Simons and family moved to their new home, 2333 East First, Tucson, on December 1.

Anthony Helen left for the coast the latter part of November, combining pleasure with an endeavor to collect payments from Los Angeles alumni on their building fund notes.

Two Pi Kaps from Nebraska have arrived in Tucson recently. Myers is here until spring on account of his health, while Vanderpool is employed by the J. C. Penny & Co. We hope both will affiliate with our alumni chapter soon.

JAMES E. WALDEN, *Secretary*.

## Alumni, Why Not Become Lifers ?

A life subscription to the SHIELD AND DIAMOND costs \$10.

Sign up now. Send check and mailing address to

ROBERT A. SMYTHE, *Grand Treasurer*,

405 Commercial Exchange Bldg.,

Atlanta, Ga.

# OFFICIAL ANNOUNCEMENTS

## FROM THE SUPREME COUNCIL

### *No. 111*

The Supreme Council announces the official approval of the S.M.C. token of esteem for use of chapters when desired, as follows:

An old style key taken from heraldic records designating honor and authority. The Shield background supports the hand-carved gold letters on a background of black enamel, while the coat-of-arms and the gavels of authority are modeled and separately applied in rose finished solid gold.

*For the Supreme Council,*  
J. LORTON FRANCIS,  
*Grand Secretary.*

*November 25, 1927.*

— II K A —

### *No. 112*

The Supreme Council announces the appointment of the following, to fill in the Committee on Scholarship of which Dr. Carver has been chairman for so many years:

Dr. Walter B. Carver, Chairman, *Beta-Theta*, Cornell University, Ithaca, N. Y.  
J. C. Bradley, *Alpha-Sigma*, Professor of Entymology, Cornell University, Ithaca, N. Y.  
Alfred Savage, *Beta-Theta*, Agricultural College of Manitoba, Winnipeg.

*For the Supreme Council,*  
J. LORTON FRANCIS,  
*Grand Secretary.*

— II K A —

### *No. 113*

The Supreme Council announces the following report submitted by the committee to award the Riculfi Athletic Cup, T. S. Dunn, Chairman; E. P. Tuttle and George B. Marsh.

"Under the terms of this gift, the cup is to be given to the chapter of the fraternity whose members have been awarded the largest number of varsity athletic letters for the school year.

"The committee finds that:

"For the year 1925-26, the cup was won by Mu chapter, Presbyterian College, with a total of nineteen varsity letters won during the year.

"For the year 1926-27, the result was a tie between two chapters, Delta, Birmingham-Southern University, and Psi, North Georgia Agricultural College, with a total of sixteen varsity letters won during the year.

"Under the terms of the Riculfi gift in case of a tie, the cup is to go to the chapter with the highest scholarship average as determined by the Committee on Scholarship."

Brother Walter B. Carver, chairman of the scholarship committee, makes the following report:

"Scholarship average of Psi chapter, 81; Delta chapter, 77; therefore Psi wins for the year 1926-27."

*For the Supreme Council,*  
J. LORTON FRANCIS,  
*Grand Secretary.*

*December 19, 1927.*

# DIRECTORY

## GRAND OFFICERS

<i>Grand Councilor</i> .....	Howard Bell Arbuckle, Ph.D., <i>Iota</i> , Davidson, N. C.
<i>Grand Chancellor</i> .....	Elbert P. Tuttle, <i>Beta-Theta</i> , 1316 Atlanta Trust Co. Bldg., Atlanta, Ga.
<i>Grand Historian</i> .....	W. W. Davis, Ph.D., <i>Upsilon</i> , Oak Grove, Ala.
<i>Grand Alumnus Secretary</i> .....	Dr. Guy Van Buskirk, <i>Alpha-Theta</i> , 906 Union Bank Bldg., Los Angeles, Cal.
<i>Grand Editor</i> .....	J. Harold Johnston, <i>Alpha-Psi</i> , 225 West 34th St., New York City
<i>Grand Chaplain</i> .....	John W. Caldwell, D.D., <i>Iota</i> , 1935 Ponce de Leon Ave., N. E., Atlanta, Ga.

## Supreme Council

<i>Grand Princes</i> .....	John R. Perez, <i>Alpha-Gamma</i> , 443 Canal Bank Bldg., New Orleans, La.
<i>Grand Treasurer</i> .....	Robert A. Smythe, <i>Lambda</i> , 404 Commercial Exchange Bldg., Atlanta, Ga.
<i>Grand Secretary</i> .....	J. Lorton Francis, <i>Alpha-Chi</i> , 21 Lawrence Ave., West Orange, N. J.

## GENERAL OFFICE

*Assistant Grand Treasurer* .... R. M. McFarland, Jr., *Alpha-Delta*, 404 Commercial Exchange Bldg., Atlanta, Ga.

## STANDING COMMITTEES

(Address communications to General Office)

### Scholarship Cup Award Committee

Walter B. Carver, Ph.D., *Beta-Theta*, Chairman;  
J. C. Bradley, *Alpha-Sigma*; Alfred Savage, *Beta-Theta*.

### Alumnus Beta-Phi Cup Award Committee

John T. Avery, *Alpha-Chi*, Chairman; J. Edmund Woodman, *Alpha-Upsilon*; F. K. Glynn, *Alpha-Chi*.

### Riculfi Athletic Cup Award Committee

Major T. S. Dunn, *Alpha-Kappa*, Chairman; Elbert P. Tuttle, *Beta-Theta*; George B. Marsh, *Alpha-Sigma*.

### Shield and Diamond Endowment Fund Trustees

Dudley R. Cowles, *Gamma*; J. Harold Johnston, *Alpha Psi*; J. Pike Powers, Jr., *Zeta*; Robert A. Smythe (ex-officio) *Lambda*; Elbert P. Tuttle (ex-officio) *Beta-Theta*.

## SCHOLARSHIP HONOR ROLL

Winners of the Pi Kappa Alpha Scholarship Cup, provided by the 1915 Convention, for the Chapter with the best yearly average.

Session 1916-17—Alpha-Sigma Chapter—Average 90.39%

Sessions 1917 to 20—(No award during war period.)

Session 1920-21—Beta-Nu Chapter Average 83.30%

Session 1921-22—Beta-Nu Chapter—Average 87.00%

Session 1922-23—Gamma Chapter—Average 85.24%

Session 1923-24—Beta-Mu Chapter—Average 88.33%

Session 1924-25—Beta Chapter—Average 87.15%

Session 1925-26—Gamma-Epsilon Chapter—Average 87.10%

## RICULFI ATHLETIC AWARD

Winners of the Riculfi Cup, provided by Robert M. Riculfi, *Alpha-Eta*, for chapter with largest number of varsity letter holders.

1925-1926 Mu Chapter—19 letters.

1926-1927 Psi Chapter—16 letters.

## ALUMNI CHAPTERS AND THEIR CORRESPONDENTS

AKRON, OHIO, (Alumnus Alpha-Xi), Alden C. Fisher, 31 Oakdale Ave.

ALBUQUERQUE, N. M., (Alumnus Alpha-Phi), Lawrence B. Lackey, c/o Charles Ilfield Co.

ATHENS, GA., (Alumnus Beta-Omicron), Harold Hulme.

ATLANTA, GA., (Alumnus Alpha-Gamma), C. D. Keen, Bona-Allen Bldg.

Luncheons every Thursday, 1 o'clock, Winecoff Hotel.  
BATON ROUGE, LA., (Alumnus Alpha-Rho), J. M. Barnett, Brooks-Barnett Co.

BIRMINGHAM, ALA., (Alumnus Nu), C. K. Andrews, 2913 N. 16th St.

Dinner, 1st and 3d Tuesdays, Bankhead Hotel.

BLUEFIELD, W. VA.-VA. (Alumnus Gamma-Alpha), E. Scott Hale, Bradmann Bldg.

BOSTON, MASS., (Alumnus Beta-Zeta), H. A. Smith, 59 Manning St., Needham.

BUFFALO, N. Y., (Alumnus Beta-Phi), George C. Dworshak, Buffalo *Courier*.

CHARLESTON, W. VA., (Alumnus Alpha-Eta), J. E. Straehlin, Rm. 401, 1010 Kanawha St.

CHARLOTTE, N. C., (Alumnus Upsilon), M. B. Spier, 112 Crescent Ave.

CHARLOTTESVILLE, VA., (Alumnus Kappa), Dr. R. M. Bird, University of Virginia.

CHATTANOOGA, TENN., (Alumnus Beta Omega), C. H. McCollum, 310 W. Colville St., North Chattanooga, Tenn.

CHICAGO, ILL., (Alumnus Alpha-Theta), Gordon J. Gallagher, c/o Sanitary District of Chicago, 910 South Michigan Boul.

CINCINNATI, O., (Alumnus Alpha-Iota), George Metzzer, 608 Gwynne, Bldg.

CLEVELAND, O., (Alumnus Beta-Tau). Luncheon, first Monday, Hotel Winton.

Meeting same night, 8 P. M., at Chapter House, 1709 E. 115th St., Carl N. Hiller, 1128 Engineers Bank Bldg.

COLUMBUS, O., (Alumnus Alpha-Zeta), V. E. McVicker, Rm. 415, 44 E. Broad St.

DALLAS, TEX., (Alumnus Theta), Kennedy England, 917 Sunset Ave.

Luncheon every Friday noon, University Club, top Sante Fe Building.

DENVER, COL., (Alumnus Beta-Pi). Dr. Earl J. Boyd, 1536 Franklin St.

Luncheons every Wednesday, Albany Hotel.  
Dinner meetings on second Wednesday.

DES MOINES, IA., (Alumnus Alpha Upsilon), T. W. Rehmann, 413 Flynn Bldg.

DETROIT, MICH., (Alumnus Gamma-Beta), C. N. Woodruff, 100 E. Grand Ave.

Luncheons every Wednesday, Hotel Frontenac Cafe.  
Meetings and dinner, first Friday, Webster Hall.

- DURHAM, N. C., (Alumnus Beta-Theta), W. W. Sledge, Trust Bldg.
- EL PASO, TEXAS, Ben R. Howel, 312-20 Caples Bldg.
- FLORENCE, S. C., (Alumnus Beta-Epsilon), W. W. Wilkins, 225 S. Dargan St.
- GAINESVILLE, FLA., (Alumnus Alpha-Tau), J. C. Dial, 224 East Main St.
- GEORGETOWN, KY., (Alumnus Beta-Gamma), W. G. Nash, Georgetown College.
- HATTIESBURG, MISS., (Alumnus Phi), K. P. Walker, Brooklyn, Miss.
- INDIANAPOLIS, IND., (Alumnus Beta-Nu), T. A. Keener, 4176 College Ave.
- JACKSON, MISS., (Alumnus Alpha-Psi), F. T. Scott, Capital National Bank Bldg.
- JACKSONVILLE, FLA., (Alumnus Alpha-Alpha), J. Y. Marr, Adair Bldg.
- Luncheons first and third Tuesday, Mason Hotel.
- KANSAS CITY, MO., (Alumnus Alpha-Delta), G. R. Wild, 934 N. Y. Life Bldg.
- Luncheons every Thursday, Kansas City Athletic Club.
- Meetings on third Thursday, same place.
- KNOXVILLE, TENN., (Alumnus Iota), J. P. Powers, Jr., 403 Empire Bldg.
- LEXINGTON, KY., (Alumnus Rho), L. P. Gooding, c/o Smith Watkins Co.
- LINCOLN, NEB., (Alumnus Beta-Upsilon), Merle Loder, 626 Sharp Bldg.
- Luncheons on third Monday, University Club.
- Meetings on first Tuesday, 6:30, same place.
- LITTLE ROCK, ARK., (Alumnus Beta-Iota), C. Armitage Harper, Parke-Harper Co.
- LOS ANGELES, CAL., (Alumnus Beta-Alpha), Dr. John C. Ruddock, 1002 Pacific Mutual Bldg.
- Meetings on second Tuesday, 6:30, University Club.
- LOUISVILLE, KY., (Alumnus Beta-Mu), R. P. Hobson, 615 Inter-Southern Bldg.
- Luncheons every Friday, Side Door Inn.
- MACON, GA., (Alumnus Gamma-Epsilon), R. Derward Smith, Georgia Peach Growers Exchange, P. O. Box, 191.
- MEMPHIS, TENN., (Alumnus Beta), J. E. Dean, 161 Madison Ave.
- Luncheons on second Wednesday, University Club.
- MIAMI, FLA., (Alumnus Gamma-Gamma), P. R. Lester, P. O. Box 3031.
- Dinner every Tuesday, 6 p. m., City Club, 216 N. E. 20.
- MINNEAPOLIS, MINN., (Alumnus Beta-Rho), H. E. Gilbert, 4433 Colfax Ave., S.
- MONROE, N. C., (Alumnus Beta-Eta), Thomas N. Lee, Lee & Lee.
- MUSKOGEE, OKLA., (Alumnus Chi), Geo. E. McLaurine, McLaurine's Drug Store.
- NASHVILLE, TENN., (Alumnus Omega), Milton Davenport, c/o U. S. District Attorney.
- NEW ORLEANS, LA., (Alumnus Eta), G. R. Hammett, 2015 Calhoun St.
- NEW YORK, N. Y., (Alumnus Alpha-Epsilon), Francis J. Leahey, 370 7th Ave.
- Luncheons every Friday, 22 East 38th St.
- Meetings on third Monday, same place.
- OAKLAND, CAL., (Alumnus Alpha-Beta), C. S. Haley, 3008 College Ave., Berkeley, Cal.
- OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLA., (Alumnus Beta-Xi), C. B. Moore Retail Credit Co., American Natl. Bank Bldg.
- OMAHA, NEB., (Alumnus Beta-Sigma), Richard P. Mockler, 106 N. 15th St.
- Meetings on first Wednesday, 5:45, Elks Club.
- ORLANDO, FLA., (Alumnus Beta-Lambda), Bryan Anderson, 407 Boone St.
- PENSACOLA, FLA., (Alumnus Psi), H. W. Thompson, Attorney-at-Law.
- PHILADELPHIA, PA., (Alumnus Alpha-Mu), H. D. Glover, 321 Walnut St.
- PITTSBURGH, PA., (Alumnus Alpha-Kappa), H. E. Schwab, 4807 Baum Blvd.
- PORTLAND, ORE., (Alumnus Alpha-Sigma), Carl S. Johnson, 803 E. 28th St.
- RALEIGH, N. C., (Alumnus Sigma), S. W. Hill, State College Station.
- RICHMOND, VA., (Alumnus Alpha), H. G. Duval, B. T. Crump Co., Inc.
- ROWLAND, N. C., (Alumnus Beta-Beta), F. N. McKellar, Bank of Rowland.
- SALISBURY, N. C., (Alumnus Tau), W. M. Snider, 511 West Council St.
- SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH, (Alumnus Alpha-Lambda), J. Fred Pingree, Hyland Motor Co.
- Luncheons every Wednesday, Shay's Club Room.
- SAVANNAH, GA., (Alumnus Gamma-Zeta), Frank M. Exley, 1 Gordon St., East.
- Dinner first and third Monday, Y. W. C. A. Grill.
- SEATTLE, WASH., (Alumnus Alpha-Omicron), Clair Turner, 1907 5th Ave.
- Luncheons every Tuesday, Hollywood Tavern.
- SHREVEPORT, LA., (Alumnus Beta-Psi), W. R. Barrow, Commercial Securities Co. of Shreveport, Inc.
- SPARTANBURG, S. C., (Alumnus Omicron), B. W. Isom, 153 North Liberty St.
- ST. LOUIS, MO., (Alumnus Alpha-Nu), Ben S. Cornwell, 109 No. Eighth St.
- Dinner on third Monday, 6:30, Marquette Hotel.
- ST. PAUL, MINN. See Minneapolis.
- SYRACUSE, N. Y., (Alumnus Alpha-Omega), Dr. C. E. McElwain, Syracuse Clinic, Fayette Park.
- TAMPICO, MEXICO, (Alumnus Beta-Delta), S. A. Grogan, Apartado 106, Mexican Gulf Oil Co.
- TUCSON, ARIZ., (Alumnus Gamma-Delta), J. E. Walden, Son., Ariz., Bank & Trust Co.
- Meetings first Mon., Chap. House, 1225 N. Park Ave.
- TULSA, OKLA., (Alumnus Alpha-Pi), C. F. Neerman, 216 East 3d St.
- WICHITA, KAN., (Alumnus Beta-Chi), Zack Taylor, 434 Northern Bldg.
- WILMINGTON, N. C., (Alumnus Beta-Kappa), Bishop T. C. Darst, 510 Orange St.
- The following alumni chapters have no correspondent:  
Delta, Charleston, S. C.  
Epsilon, Norfolk, Va.  
Zeta, Dillon, S. C.  
Lambda, Opelika, Ala.  
Mu, Fort Smith, Ark.  
Xi, Lynchburg, Va.  
Pi, Gainesville, Ga.  
Alpha-Chi, Milwaukee, Wis.

### CHAPTER ROLL AND DIRECTORY

*Note:* The number following the chapter name is the district in which the chapter is located. The address following the name of the college or university is that of the chapter house. An \* indicates mailing address of the S.M.C. only as the chapter has no fixed meeting place. The name given is that of the S.M.C. The day and time is that of the chapter meeting.

ALPHA, 4, University of Virginia, Pi Kappa Alpha House, University, Va., J. S. Gillespie, Wed. 7:30.

BETA, 5, Davidson College,\* Box 12, Davidson, N. C., J. C. Montgomery, Thurs. 10:00.

- GAMMA**, 4, William and Mary College, 303 Richmond Road, Williamsburg, Va., Wm. C. West, Jr., Mon. 10: 15.
- DELTA**, 9, Birmingham-Southern College, 1013 Bush Bldg., Birmingham, Ala., Jefferson D. Henry, Mon. 7: 30.
- ZETA**, 8, University of Tennessee, 1305 W. Clinch Ave., Knoxville, Tenn., D. C. Powers, Mon. 7: 00.
- ETA**, 11, Tulane University, 586 Walnut St., New Orleans, La., V. Kittredge Dell, Thurs. 7: 30.
- THETA**, 8, Southwestern University, Memphis, Tenn., D. M. Pipes, Jr., Thurs. 7: 00.
- IOTA**, 4, Hampden-Sidney College, Pi Kappa Alpha House, Hampden-Sidney, Va., H. S. Myles, Wed. 10: 00.
- KAPPA\***, 8, Transylvania University, Lexington Ky., Ralph Hatchett, 227 Ewing Hall, Sat. 1: 00.
- MU**, 5, Presbyterian College of South Carolina,\* Box 323, Clinton, S. C., C. W. Wilson, Tues. 7: 00.
- OMICRON**, 4, University of Richmond,\* University of Richmond, Va., A. P. Newcomb, Sun. 3: 00.
- PI**, 4, Washington & Lee University, Pi Kappa Alpha House, Lexington, Va., Harold R. Dobbs, Box 554, Wed. 7: 00.
- SIGMA**, 8, Vanderbilt University, 2109 Garland Ave., Nashville, Tenn., J. Ryan Taylor, Wed. 7: 30.
- TAU**, 5, University of North Carolina, Pi Kappa Alpha House Chapel Hill, N. C., W. R. Atlee, Wed. 7: 00.
- UPSILON**, 9, Alabama Polytechnic Institute, Pi Kappa Alpha House, Auburn, Ala., B. T. Sankey, Wed. 9: 00.
- PSI**, 6, North Georgia Agricultural College, Pi Kappa Alpha House, Dahlonega, Ga., J. T. Hitchcock, Sun. 2: 00.
- OMEGA**, 8, University of Kentucky, Pi Kappa Alpha House, Rose and Maxwell Sts., Lexington, Ky., Glenn Roberts, Wed. 7: 30.
- ALPHA-ALPHA**, 5, Duke University,\* Box C, Duke University, Durham, N. C., A. P. Harris, Jr., Sun. 2: 00.
- ALPHA-GAMMA**, 11, Louisiana State University, 530 North St., Baton Rouge, La., James R. Goff, Sun. 2: 00.
- ALPHA-DELTA**, 6, Georgia School of Technology, 26 North Ave., N. W., Atlanta, Ga., R. B. Camp, Fri. 7: 30.
- ALPHA-EPSILON**, 5, N. C. State College Agriculture and Engineering, 1910 Hitsboro St., Raleigh, N. C., Edmund L. Meekins, Mon. 7: 30.
- ALPHA-ZETA**, 10, University of Arkansas, Pi Kappa Alpha House, Fayetteville, Ark., E. C. Gathings, Mon. 7: 15.
- ALPHA-ETA**, 6, University of Florida, Pi Kappa Alpha House, Gainesville, Fla., F. D. Boggs, Sun. 2: 00.
- ALPHA-THETA**, 3, West Virginia University, 640 High St., Morgantown, W. Va., W. Broughton Johnston.
- ALPHA-IOTA**, 11, Millsaps College, 1359 North West St., Jackson, Miss., W. M. Mann, Tues. 7: 15.
- ALPHA-KAPPA**, 10, Missouri School of Mines, 1008 Pine St., Rolla, Mo., A. P. Berry, Mon. 7: 15.
- ALPHA-LAMBDA**, 8, Georgetown College, 455 E. Main St., Georgetown, Ky., K. G. Gillaspie.
- ALPHA-NU**, 10, University of Missouri, 920 Providence Road, Columbia, Mo., N. P. Foltz, Mon. 7: 15.
- ALPHA-XI**, 3, University of Cincinnati, 2437 Clifton Ave., Cincinnati, O., W. E. Grosse, Mon. 7: 30.
- ALPHA-OMICRON**, 14, Southwestern University, 1002 Ash St., Georgetown, Tex., J. C. Stevens, Sun. 2: 15.
- ALPHA-PI**, 9, Howard College, 7815 Underwood Ave., East Lake, Ala., R. G. Knight, Mon. 7: 30.
- ALPHA-RHO**, 3, Ohio State University, 1943 Waldeck Ave., Columbus, O., Robert E. G. Ryan, Mon. 6: 30.
- ALPHA-SIGMA**, 17, University of California, 2324 Piedmont Ave., Berkeley, Calif., Harry A. Cobden, Mon. 7: 30.
- ALPHA-TAU**, 16, University of Utah, 160 S. 13th East St., Salt Lake City, Utah, Frank Jonas, Mon. 7: 00.
- ALPHA-UPSILON**, 2, New York University, 30 North St., Bronx, New York, N. Y., Irvin P. H. Hargrave, Mon. 7: 30.
- ALPHA-PHI**, 12, Iowa State College, 2112 Lincoln Way, Ames, Ia., Karl L. Michel, Mon. 8: 00.
- ALPHA-CHI**, 2, Syracuse University, 1005 Walnut Ave., Syracuse, N. Y., Kelsey S. Denton, Mon. 7: 30.
- ALPHA-PSI**, 2, Rutgers University, 126 College Ave., New Brunswick, N. J., O. G. Howell, Tues. 7: 00.
- ALPHA-OMEGA**, 13, Kansas State Agricultural College, 331 N. 17th St., Manhattan, Kan., Guy R. Huey, Wed. 7: 15.
- BETA-ALPHA**, 3, Pennsylvania State College, Pi Kappa Alpha House, State College, Pa., N. R. Schade, Mon. 10: 00.
- BETA-BETA**, 15, University of Washington, 1804 E. 50th St., Seattle, Wash., Frank Patchett, Mon. 7: 30.
- BETA-GAMMA**, 13, University of Kansas, 1200 Louisiana St., Lawrence, Kan., John M. Wall, Mon. 8: 00.
- BETA-DELTA**, 16, University of New Mexico, 1708 Las Lomas Rd., Albuquerque, N. M., Malcolm Long, Mon. 7: 30.
- BETA-EPSILON**, 3, Western Reserve University, 1709 E. 115th St., Cleveland, O., Eugene Petersen, Mon. 7: 30.
- BETA-ZETA**, 14, Southern Methodist University, 3444 University Bldg., Dallas, Tex., James F. Gray, Mon. 7: 30.
- BETA-ETA**, 7, University of Illinois, 303 E. Armory Ave., Champaign, Ill., B. K. Johnson, Mon. 6: 00.
- BETA-THETA**, 2, Cornell University, 17 South Ave., Ithaca, N. Y., G. R. Ewart, III, Sun. 6: 30.
- BETA-IOTA**, 12, Beloit College, 416 College St., Beloit, Wisc., Philip Tucker.
- BETA-KAPPA**, 6, Emory University, Pi Kappa Alpha House, Emory University, Ga., Bradford J. Dye, Thurs. 7: 30.
- BETA-LAMBDA**, 10, Washington University, 6117 McPherson Ave., St. Louis, Mo., Henry W. Miller, Mon. 8: 00.
- BETA-MU**, 14, University of Texas, 2504 Rio Grande Ave., Austin, Tex., W. H. Evans, Wed. 7: 00.
- BETA-NU**, 15, Oregon Agricultural College, 508 Jefferson St., Corvallis, Ore., G. S. Roberts, Mon. 7: 00.
- BETA-XI**, 12, University of Wisconsin, 661 Mendota Court Madison, Wisc., Wayne H. Holmes, Mon. 6: 30.
- BETA-OMICRON**, 14, University of Oklahoma, 732 Asp Ave., Norman, Okla., L. Z. King, Mon. 7: 00.

- BETA-PI, 2, University of Pennsylvania, 220 S. 39th St., Philadelphia, Pa., Robert McE. Digby, Tues. 7: 00.
- BETA-RHO, 16, Colorado College, 818 N. Tejon Ave., Colorado Springs, Colo., R. C. Moses, Mon. 7: 30.
- BETA-SIGMA, 3, Carnegie Institute of Technology, 4807 Baum Blvd., Pittsburgh, Pa., Paul D. King, Mon. 7: 30.
- BETA-TAU, 7, University of Michigan, 1824 Geddes Ave., Ann Arbor, Mich., F. W. Weitzel, Mon. 10:00.
- BETA-UPSILON, 16, University of Colorado, 1090 Thirteenth St., Boulder, Colo., Harry Osberg, Mon. 7: 30.
- BETA-PHI, 7, Purdue University, 149 Andrew Place, West Lafayette, Ind., Barnett Jewell, Mon. 6: 00.
- BETA-CHI, 12, University of Minnesota, 1214 4th St., S. E., Minneapolis, Minn., Theo. J. Kern, Mon. 7: 00.
- BETA-PSI, 6, Mercer University, 101 Coleman Ave., Macon, Ga., Lawton A. Smith, Mon. 9: 00.
- BETA-OMEGA, 7, Lombard College, 711 Locust St., Galesburg, Ill., Edward S. Pakenham, Mon. 8: 00.
- GAMMA-ALPHA, 9, University of Alabama, 1414 University Ave., Tuscaloosa, Ala., Lyman F. Holland, Wed. 6: 45.
- GAMMA-BETA, 13, University of Nebraska, 1141 D St., Lincoln, Neb., Sanford Griffin, Mon. 7: 15.
- GAMMA-GAMMA, 16, University of Denver, 2114 S. Clayton St., Denver, Colo., Clifford Darrow.
- GAMMA-DELTA, 17, University of Arizona, 1025 N. Park Ave., Tucson, Ariz., Wm. P. Gorman, Mon. 7: 00.
- GAMMA-EPSILON, 16, Utah Agricultural College, 609 N. 8th East, Logan, Utah, Chas. L. Harding.
- GAMMA-ZETA, 3, Wittenberg College, 801 N. Fountain Ave., Springfield, Ohio, Wm. E. Eichenberg.
- GAMMA-ETA, 17, University of Southern California, Howard W. Wood, 2644 S. Portland St., Los Angeles, Calif.
- GAMMA-THETA,\* 11, Mississippi Agricultural and Mechanical College; A. & M. College, Miss., L. H. Calloway, Mon. 6: 00, Lee Hall.
- GAMMA-IOTA,\* 11, University of Mississippi; Box 263, University, Miss., Alton Henley.

### DISTRICTS

- DISTRICT No. 1.—Connecticut; Maine; Massachusetts; New Hampshire; Rhode Island; Vermont.  
District Princes: Harold A. Smith, *Alpha-Upsilon*, 59 Manning St., Needham, Mass.
- DISTRICT No. 2.—Delaware; New Jersey, *Alpha-Psi*; New York, *Alpha-Upsilon*, *Alpha-Chi*, *Beta-Theta*; Pennsylvania east of Williamsport, *Beta-Pi*.  
District Princes: R. E. Consler, *Alpha-Chi*, 440 Cedarwood Terrace, Rochester, N. Y.
- DISTRICT No. 3.—Ohio, *Alpha-Xi*, *Alpha-Rho*, *Beta-Epsilon*, *Gamma-Zeta*; Pennsylvania west of Williamsport, *Beta-Alpha*, *Beta-Sigma*; West Virginia, *Alpha-Theta*.  
District Princes: John L. Packer, *Beta-Alpha*, 83 St. Nicholas Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.
- DISTRICT No. 4.—District of Columbia; Maryland; Virginia, *Alpha*, *Gamma*, *Iota*, *Omicron*, *Pi*.  
District Princes: Vincent L. Sexton, Jr., *Gamma*, Twin City National Bank Bldg., Bluefield, W. Va.
- DISTRICT No. 5.—North Carolina, *Beta*, *Tau*, *Alpha-Alpha*, *Alpha-Epsilon*; South Carolina, *Mu*.  
District Princes: Geo. M. Ivey, *Alpha-Alpha*, 31 N. Tryon St., Charlotte, N. C.
- DISTRICT No. 6.—Florida, *Alpha-Eta*; Georgia, *Psi*, *Alpha-Delta*, *Beta-Kappa*, *Beta-Psi*.  
District Princes: E. R. Denmark, *Alpha-Delta*, *Beta-Kappa*, 402 Trust Co. of Ga. Bldg., Atlanta, Ga.
- DISTRICT No. 7.—Illinois, *Beta-Eta*, *Beta-Omega*; Indiana, *Beta-Phi*; Michigan, *Beta-Tau*.  
District Princes: Harry E. Yockey, *Kappa*, 1250 Consolidated Bldg., Indianapolis, Ind.
- DISTRICT No. 8.—Kentucky, *Kappa*, *Omega*, *Alpha-Lambda*; Tennessee, *Zeta*, *Theta*, *Sigma*.  
District Princes: Charles H. Olmstead, *Beta-Theta*, State Department of Highways & Public Works, Nashville, Tenn.
- DISTRICT No. 9.—Alabama, *Delta*, *Upsilon*, *Alpha-Pi*, *Gamma-Alpha*.  
District Princes: John J. Sparkman, *Gamma-Alpha*, Henduson National Bank Bldg., Huntsville, Ala.
- DISTRICT No. 10.—Arkansas, *Alpha-Zeta*; Missouri, *Alpha-Kappa*, *Alpha-Nu*, *Beta-Lambda*.  
District Princes: Joe A. Sheehan, *Alpha-Nu*, 1609 Olive St., St. Louis, Mo.
- DISTRICT No. 11.—Louisiana, *Eta*, *Alpha-Gamma*; Mississippi, *Alpha-Iota*, *Gamma-Theta*, *Gamma-Iota*.  
District Princes: A. L. Hogan, *Alpha-Gamma*, 624 Carondelet St., New Orleans, La.
- DISTRICT No. 12.—Iowa, *Alpha-Phi*; Minnesota, *Beta-Chi*; North and South Dakota; Wisconsin, *Beta-Iota*, *Beta-Xi*.  
District Princes: John P. Paulson, *Beta-Chi*, 321 12th Ave., S. E., Minneapolis, Minn.
- DISTRICT No. 13.—Kansas, *Alpha-Omega*, *Beta-Gamma*; Nebraska, *Gamma-Beta*.  
District Princes: J. Wilbur Wolf, *Gamma-Beta*, 1200 Jackson St., Omaha, Neb.
- DISTRICT No. 14.—Oklahoma, *Beta-Omicron*; Texas, *Alpha-Omicron*, *Beta-Zeta*, *Beta-Mu*.  
District Princes: E. Raymond Moss, *Alpha-Eta*, 1108 Santa Fe Bldg., Dallas, Texas.
- DISTRICT No. 15.—Western Idaho; Western Montana; Oregon, *Beta-Nu*; Washington, *Beta-Beta*.  
District Princes: Everett W. Fenton, *Alpha-Sigma*, 223 Sherlock Bldg., Portland, Oregon.
- DISTRICT No. 16.—Colorado, *Beta-Rho*, *Beta-Upsilon*, *Gamma-Gamma*; Eastern Idaho; Eastern Montana; New Mexico, *Beta-Delta*; Utah, *Alpha-Tau*, *Gamma-Epsilon*; Wyoming.  
District Princes: Lesley Goates, *Alpha-Tau*, Deseret News Publishing Co., Salt Lake City, Utah.
- DISTRICT No. 17.—Arizona, *Gamma-Delta*; California, *Alpha-Sigma*; Nevada, *Gamma-Eta*.  
District Princes: George B. Marsh, *Alpha-Omicron*, Wheeler Hall, University of California, Berkeley, Cal.

The editors are not clairvoyants nor are they chirographers. As new officers are elected or as addresses change, please notify us, and use a typewriter. We desire 100% accuracy in the Directory, but unless the source of our information functions properly and we are promptly notified of changes or errors, the goal is unattainable.

Nine out of ten on any campus —



— Wear BALFOUR badges

**D**AYS of work and nights of worry are over. The end of the mystic trail has been reached, and the neophyte wears his badge—the thrill of a lifetime, with the meeting of his newly-acquired brothers, the “regulars” and “cellar-gangers,” alike.

He has joined the multitude of men wearing Balfour-made badges.

**L. G. BALFOUR CO.**

ATTLEBORO

::

MASSACHUSETTS

*Official Jewelers to Pi Kappa Alpha*

BRANCH OFFICES

BOSTON  
NEW YORK  
CHICAGO  
PHILADELPHIA  
PITTSBURGH  
KANSAS CITY  
DENVER

WASHINGTON  
COLUMBUS  
ATLANTA  
RICHMOND  
ANN ARBOR  
DALLAS  
ITHACA

INDIANAPOLIS  
DES MOINES  
SAN FRANCISCO  
LOS ANGELES  
SEATTLE  
STATE COLLEGE

*Eleventh (1927) Edition*

# BAIRD'S MANUAL of American College Fraternities

Edited by FRANCIS W. SHEPARDSON

FIRST published in 1879 by William Raimond Baird, the eleventh edition is revised and enlarged so that it is complete and up-to-date.

The page size is larger and the book is in better proportion than previous editions. It contains histories of all of the fraternities, a general story of the Greek letter movement, constitutions of the various interfraternity organizations and many statistics and features of great interest.

**WORTH WAITING FOR!**

Price \$4.00 per copy, postage prepaid.

*Send Orders Through This Publication*

*Established 1872*

*Excelled by None*

Official Engraver by Appointment to PI KAPPA ALPHA

## E. A. Wright Company

*Engravers : Printers : Stationers*

Offices, Salesroom and Factory; Broad and Huntingdon Streets

PHILADELPHIA, PA.

*Manufacturers of*

Class and Society Pins, Medals

CALLING CARDS

WEDDING INVITATIONS

COMMENCEMENT INVITATIONS

DANCE PROGRAMS

STATIONERY

YEAR BOOK INSERTS

INVITATIONS

LEATHER SOUVENIRS

MENUS

*Photogravures   Engrossing Certificates   Memoirs   Testimonials*

## Badges

of the latest design and superior workmanship. Memorandum packages sent to all members of the Fraternity on application

## Fraternity Jewelry

Manufacturers of Greek Letter Fraternity jewelry.



*Official Jewelers to Pi Kappa Alpha*



# A. H. Fetting

## Jewelry Manufacturing Company

213 North Liberty Street, Baltimore, Md.

# B A D G E S

skillfully wrought in 14K gold, jeweled with pearls or other precious stones, distinguish the fraternity man—truly the badge is a beautiful sentiment, beautifully expressed.

## G U A R D P I N S

attractively jeweled to match your badge identifies you with your chapter, and makes your badge doubly safe. ∴ ∴ ∴ ∴ ∴ ∴

## P A R T Y F A V O R S

"put the party over," whether they be clever novelties, adorable compacts or bracelets, or useful art metal. ∴ ∴ ∴ ∴

## P R O G R A M S

of smart leather, or gaily colored celluloid of fancy papers lends charm to your party. ∴ ∴ ∴ ∴

## R I N G S

next to badges are the most popular fraternity symbols. ∴

## G I F T S

for all occasions—graduation, weddings, birthdays. ∴ ∴ ∴

*Please advise if your chapter is not receiving its copy of*  
**FRATERNITY LIFE.**  
*Sent free to all fraternities.*

All can be most advantageously secured from

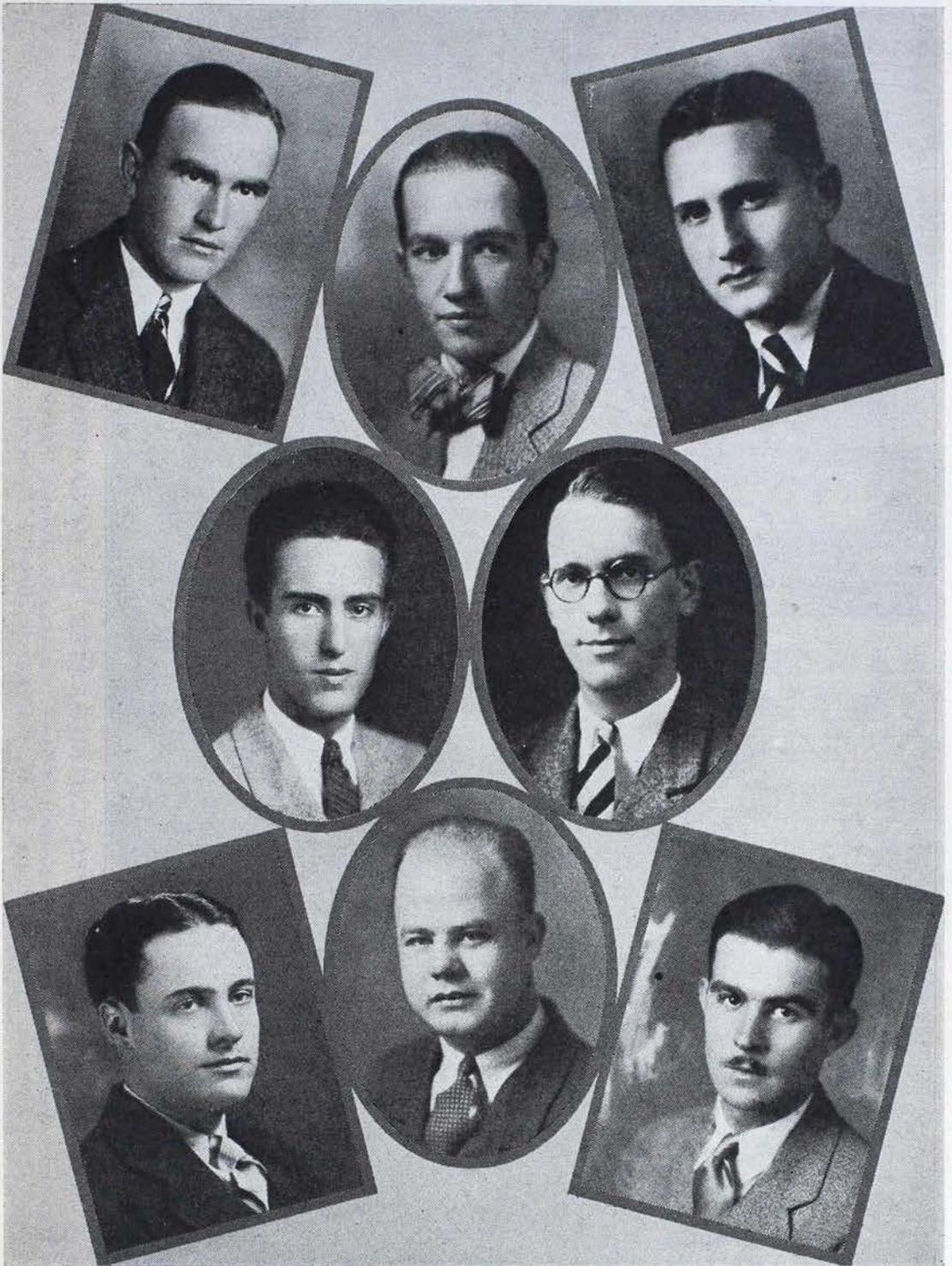
*The 1927-8 edition of The Book for Modern Greeks will be off the presses soon. Write for your copy now.*



**BURR, PATTERSON & AULD CO.**

*Manufacturing Fraternity Jewelers*

DETROIT, MICH.



SOME CHAPTER S.M.C.'s

HENRY, *Delta*, Birmingham; JOHNSTON, *Alpha-Theta*, West Va.; EICHENBERG, *Gamma-Zeta*, Wittenberg; TUCKER, *Alpha-Epsilon*, N. C. State; SCUITTI, *Alpha-Eta*, Florida; CUTRIGHT, *Alpha-Nu*, Missouri; OSBERG, *Beta-Upsilon*, Colorado; BISHOP, *Alpha-Omega*, Kansas Aggies